

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT3D](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town S
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Public Safety	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Health	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Planning & Development	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2	Finance and Admin	
Vote 13 - Water Management	2.1	Asset Management	2.1 - Asset Management
Vote 14 - Waste Management	2.2	Finance	2.2 - Finance
Vote 15 - 0	2.3	Fleet Management	2.3 - Fleet Management
	2.4	Human Resources	2.4 - Human Resources
	2.5	Information Technology	2.5 - Information Technology
	2.6	Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Services
	2.7	Property Services	2.7 - Property Services
	2.8	Supply Chain Management	2.8 - Supply Chain Management
	2.9	Risk Management	2.9 - Risk Management
	2.10	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.10 - Administrative and Corpora
	Vote 3	Internal Audit	
	3.1	Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	[Name of sub-vote]	3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Community and Social Services	
	4.1	Animal Care and Diseases	4.1 - Animal Care and Diseases
	4.2	Animal Care and Diseases	4.2 - Animal Care and Diseases
	4.3	Child Care Facilities	4.3 - Child Care Facilities
	4.4	Community Halls and Facilities	4.4 - Community Halls and Facilit
	4.5	Libraries and Archives	4.5 - Libraries and Archives
	4.6	Population Development	4.6 - Population Development
	4.7	Museums and Art Galleries	4.7 - Museums and Art Galleries
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Sport & Recreation	
	5.1	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	5.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadium
	5.2	Recreational Facilities	5.2 - Recreational Facilities
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Public Safety	
	6.1	Licensing and Control of Animals	6.1 - Licensing and Control of An
	6.2	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	6.2 - Police Forces, Traffic and S
	6.3	Pounds	6.3 - Pounds
	6.4	Fencing and Fences	6.4 - Fencing and Fences
	6.5	Civil Defence	6.5 - Civil Defence
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Housing	
	7.1	Housing	7.1 - Housing
	7.2	Informal Settlements	7.2 - Informal Settlements
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
	Vote 8	Health	
	8.1	Health Services	8.1 - Health Services
	8.2	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases includ	8.2 - Health Surveillance and Pre
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Planning & Development	
	9.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic P
	9.2	Billboards	9.2 - Billboards
	9.3	Economic Development/Planning	9.3 - Economic Development/Pla
	9.4	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engi	9.4 - Town Planning, Building Re
	9.5	Project Management Unit	9.5 - Project Management Unit
	9.6	Development Facilitation	9.6 - Development Facilitation
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	Road Transport	
	10.1	Road and Traffic Regulation	10.1 - Road and Traffic Regulati
	10.2	Roads	10.2 - Roads
	10.3	Taxi Ranks	10.3 - Taxi Ranks
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	Environmental Protection	
	11.1	Biodiversity and Landscape	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscap
	11.2	Coastal Protection	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.3	Nature Conservation	11.3 - Nature Conservation
	11.4	Pollution Control	11.4 - Pollution Control
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	Energy Sources	
	12.1	Electricity	12.1 - Electricity
	12.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal
	12.3	Nonelectric Energy	12.3 - Nonelectric Energy
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	Water Management	
	13.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Lan
	13.2	Solid Waste Removal	13.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	13.3	Street Cleaning	13.3 - Street Cleaning
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 14	Waste Management	
	14.1	Water Treatment	14.1 - Water Treatment
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.4	Waste Water Treatment	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 15	0	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

EC121 Mbashe - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Mbashe Local
Grade	3
Province	Eastern Cape
Web Address	www.mbashemun.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@mbashemun.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	25
City / Town	Dutywa
Postal Code	5000
Street address	
Building	New Building
Street No. & Name	454 Streatfield
City / Town	Dutywa
Postal Code	5000
General Contacts	
Telephone number	047 489 5800
Fax number	047 489 1137

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7412200835080	ID Number	8606241036082
Title	Miss	Title	Miss
Name	B.Majavu	Name	N.Wulana
Telephone number	047 489 5817	Telephone number	047 489 5802
Cell number	082 894 6060	Cell number	083 454 666
Fax number	047 489 1137	Fax number	047 489 1137
E-mail address	majavub@mbashemun.gov.za	E-mail address	wulanani@mbashemun.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6702085082084	ID Number	7203230408085
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	S.N Janda	Name	M.Lebanya
Telephone number	047489 5802	Telephone number	0474895802
Cell number	082 446 4384	Cell number	0837469490
Fax number	047 489 1137	Fax number	474891137
E-mail address	jandas@mbashemun.gov.za	E-mail address	Lebenyam@mbashemun.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7509305768080	ID Number	9210235974082
Title	Mr	Title	MR
Name	M. Nako	Name	M.Gubanca
Telephone number	047 489 5808	Telephone number	0474895808
Cell number	082 564 6446	Cell number	081 063 2486
Fax number	047 489 1137	Fax number	047 489 1137
E-mail address	nakom@mbashemun.gov.za	E-mail address	gubancam@mbashemun.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7410145888081	ID Number	9008200817082
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	N. Nokwe	Name	N.Mdende
Telephone number	047 489 5815	Telephone number	0474895815
Cell number	064 768 9635	Cell number	0734129743
Fax number	047 489 1137	Fax number	047 489 1137
E-mail address	nokwen@mbashemun.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdenden@mbashemun.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8508086335084	ID Number	8512310709080
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	B. September	Name	B.P. Tshetu
Telephone number	0474895814	Telephone number	047 489 5800
Cell number	0609568367	Cell number	072 399 9076
Fax number	047 489 1137	Fax number	047 489 1137
E-mail address	septemberb@mbashemun.gov.za	E-mail address	tshefub@mbashemun.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8907141133080	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	Coecka Jali	Name	
Telephone number	047 489 5800	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 399 5437	Cell number	
Fax number	047 489 1137	Fax number	
E-mail address	jalic@mbhashemun.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

EC121 Mbashe - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	11,087	12,760	11,637	7,500	7,500	7,500	18,040	7,500	7,950	8,507
Service charges	706	309	3,491	500	500	500	2,897	500	530	567
Investment revenue	2,854	5,743	5,717	1,500	10,500	10,500	6,354	5,000	5,300	5,671
Transfers recognised - operational	241,383	262,714	332,729	278,277	280,818	280,818	287,046	308,564	338,060	350,073
Other own revenue	19,364	14,712	10,554	19,270	20,680	20,680	16,780	19,150	20,299	21,720
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	275,395	296,239	364,129	307,047	319,998	319,998	331,117	340,714	372,139	386,538
Employee costs	132,963	150,710	141,540	119,172	119,172	119,172	111,747	125,769	133,272	141,257
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	7,449	24,861	24,861	24,861	9,598	26,353	28,198	30,172
Depreciation & asset impairment	38,904	6,972	55,743	55,000	56,657	56,657	27,392	55,000	55,220	55,455
Finance charges	1,680	1,773	2,075	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	(162)	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	112,385	76,592	104,024	118,556	130,200	130,200	70,624	134,845	137,899	144,009
Total Expenditure	285,932	236,047	310,830	317,589	330,890	330,890	219,200	341,967	354,588	370,893
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10,537)	60,192	53,299	(10,542)	(10,892)	(10,892)	111,917	(1,253)	17,551	15,645
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	70,192	59,993	58,065	72,367	74,187	74,187	70,401	85,035	67,921	70,993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	59,655	120,185	111,363	61,825	63,295	63,295	182,318	83,782	85,472	86,638
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	59,655	120,185	111,363	61,825	63,295	63,295	182,318	83,782	85,472	86,638
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	971,318	994,234	1,072,760	82,471	91,042	91,042	1,130,727	105,092	96,445	100,785
Transfers recognised - capital	67,887	45,401	31,362	68,999	67,619	67,619	71,724	85,035	85,645	89,499
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	908,725	954,127	1,046,690	13,443	23,373	23,373	1,064,254	20,057	10,800	11,286
Total sources of capital funds	976,612	999,528	1,078,052	82,441	90,992	90,992	1,135,978	105,092	96,445	100,785
Financial position										
Total current assets	(32,270)	151,423	232,857	296,553	301,220	301,220	282,938	796,179	236,570	249,453
Total non current assets	667,205	637,967	664,634	687,496	696,066	696,066	2,072,338	797,871	96,445	100,785
Total current liabilities	(1,565)	108,476	108,142	(1,720)	(13,363)	(13,363)	168,060	(328,031)	(389,873)	(403,917)
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	523,813	448,043	445,257	985,768	1,010,650	1,010,650	(1,067,501)	1,922,080	722,888	754,155
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	990	5,366	35,043	114,365	117,492	117,492	45,382	134,034	139,351	140,690
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	(82,641)	(91,042)	(91,042)	–	(105,092)	(96,445)	(100,785)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	990	5,366	35,043	31,723	26,451	26,451	45,382	28,942	71,847	111,753
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(70,627)	108,597	6,610	296,553	301,220	301,220	38,353	531,318	236,570	249,453
Application of cash and investments	(5,497)	104,512	103,669	(1,720)	(13,363)	(13,363)	172,969	(597,671)	(389,873)	(403,917)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(65,130)	4,085	(97,059)	298,273	314,584	314,584	(134,616)	1,128,989	626,443	653,370
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	667,205	637,967	664,634	687,496	751,478	751,478	751,478	797,871	96,445	100,785
Depreciation	38,904	6,972	55,743	55,000	56,657	56,657	56,657	55,000	55,220	55,455
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	746,415	799,949	837,848	24,931	28,100	28,100	28,100	12,758	13,319	13,918
Repairs and Maintenance	1,051	4,635	5,614	7,449	4,972	4,972	4,972	8,133	8,490	8,872
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	204	204	204	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC121 Mbashe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		254,594	278,736	337,645	298,175	307,265	307,265	324,543	341,059	359,173
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		254,594	278,736	337,645	298,175	307,265	307,265	324,543	341,059	359,173
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		6,741	8,382	6,185	5,672	7,995	7,995	5,048	1,113	1,191
Community and social services		5,724	5,636	5,236	5,022	6,725	6,725	4,398	424	454
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		1,018	1,946	948	650	1,270	1,270	650	689	737
Housing		—	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		74,599	64,602	62,969	75,067	77,587	77,587	91,158	74,358	77,791
Planning and development		2,271	2,820	2,215	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,226	2,382
Road transport		72,328	61,781	60,754	72,967	75,487	75,487	89,058	72,132	75,410
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		9,652	4,512	15,395	500	1,338	1,338	5,000	23,530	19,375
Energy sources		8,946	4,203	11,904	—	838	838	4,500	23,000	18,808
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		706	309	3,491	500	500	500	500	530	567
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	345,587	356,232	422,194	379,414	394,185	394,185	425,749	440,060	457,531
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		166,511	124,926	198,428	190,206	195,917	195,917	203,024	214,592	223,358
Executive and council		65,122	43,325	61,202	58,270	57,150	57,150	63,345	66,945	70,947
Finance and administration		100,642	81,147	136,510	125,829	132,520	132,520	132,472	140,034	144,369
Internal audit		748	454	716	6,108	6,248	6,248	7,208	7,612	8,042
Community and public safety		34,756	31,577	39,027	49,387	50,653	50,653	51,555	54,716	57,753
Community and social services		30,371	25,229	38,071	46,194	46,931	46,931	48,107	51,094	53,948
Sport and recreation		2,891	182	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		1,429	1,130	498	1,380	1,999	1,999	1,550	1,618	1,691
Housing		64	4,980	77	1,348	1,258	1,258	1,383	1,466	1,553
Health		—	55	381	465	465	465	515	538	562
Economic and environmental services		43,160	39,010	51,408	56,115	62,202	62,202	64,917	63,150	66,419
Planning and development		18,073	11,796	16,284	21,069	20,970	20,970	22,989	24,104	25,292
Road transport		24,045	26,960	33,647	34,946	41,108	41,108	41,228	38,670	40,734
Environmental protection		1,042	254	1,477	100	124	124	700	376	393
Trading services		41,505	40,534	22,110	21,881	22,118	22,118	22,470	22,131	23,363
Energy sources		10,976	1,857	4,115	5,860	6,015	6,015	7,224	5,993	6,281
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		30,528	38,677	17,995	16,021	16,103	16,103	15,247	16,137	17,082
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	285,932	236,047	310,973	317,589	330,890	330,890	341,967	354,588	370,893
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		59,655	120,185	111,221	61,825	63,295	63,295	83,782	85,472	86,638

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

EC121 Mbashe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		254,994	278,736	337,645	298,175	307,265	307,265	324,543	341,059	359,173
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		254,994	278,736	337,645	298,175	307,265	307,265	324,543	341,059	359,173
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		253,990	278,551	337,515	298,055	307,055	307,055	324,543	341,059	359,173
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		603	185	130	120	210	210	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6,741	8,382	6,185	5,672	7,995	7,995	5,048	1,113	1,191
Community and social services		5,724	5,636	5,236	5,022	6,725	6,725	4,398	424	454
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		3	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2	4	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		543	329	236	400	400	400	400	424	454
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	835	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		160	-	12	-	1,703	1,703	500	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		5,015	5,302	4,147	4,622	4,622	4,622	3,498	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,018	1,946	948	650	1,270	1,270	650	689	737
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		876	1,946	948	500	1,120	1,120	500	530	567
Pounds		142	-	-	150	150	150	150	159	170
Housing		-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		74,599	64,602	62,969	75,067	77,587	77,587	91,158	74,358	77,791
Planning and development		2,271	2,820	2,215	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,226	2,382
Billboards		230	164	82	150	150	150	150	159	170
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1,437	2,355	1,545	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,590	1,701
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		603	301	588	450	450	450	450	477	510
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		72,328	61,781	60,754	72,967	75,487	75,487	89,058	72,132	75,410
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		2,136	1,788	2,689	600	1,300	1,300	600	636	681
Roads		70,192	59,993	58,065	72,367	74,187	74,187	88,458	71,496	74,729
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		9,652	4,512	15,395	500	1,338	1,338	5,000	23,530	19,375
Energy sources		8,946	4,203	11,904	-	838	838	4,500	23,000	18,808
Electricity		8,946	4,203	11,904	-	838	838	4,500	23,000	18,808
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		706	309	3,491	500	500	500	500	530	567
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		706	309	3,491	500	500	500	500	530	567
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	345,587	356,232	422,194	379,414	394,185	394,185	425,749	440,060	457,531

EC121 Mbashe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		166,511	124,926	198,428	190,206	195,917	195,917	203,024	214,592	223,358
Executive and council		65,122	43,325	61,202	58,270	57,150	57,150	63,345	66,945	70,947
Mayor and Council		35,651	35,808	28,375	34,142	33,031	33,031	36,780	38,962	41,457
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		29,471	7,516	32,827	24,127	24,119	24,119	26,565	27,983	29,490
Finance and administration		100,642	81,147	136,510	125,829	132,520	132,520	132,472	140,034	144,369
Administrative and Corporate Support		15,802	20,226	31,063	6,569	7,923	7,923	8,144	8,523	8,926
Asset Management		32,680	5,571	58,665	8,110	9,767	9,767	3,060	3,195	3,338
Finance		36,935	38,197	26,357	83,833	88,119	88,119	91,564	97,108	99,293
Fleet Management		-	-	-	20	20	20	20	21	22
Human Resources		9,839	10,571	13,616	15,261	15,645	15,645	16,768	17,705	18,699
Information Technology		3,921	4,529	3,831	9,150	6,800	6,800	9,350	9,761	10,201
Legal Services		2	54	540	1,305	1,385	1,385	1,490	1,556	1,626
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		985	966	1,752	1,000	2,300	2,300	1,175	1,227	1,282
Risk Management		10	12	76	60	40	40	70	73	76
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		465	1,021	610	520	520	520	830	867	906
Internal audit		748	454	716	6,108	6,248	6,248	7,208	7,612	8,042
Governance Function		748	454	716	6,108	6,248	6,248	7,208	7,612	8,042
Community and public safety		34,756	31,577	39,027	49,387	50,653	50,653	51,555	54,716	57,753
Community and social services		30,371	25,229	38,071	46,194	46,931	46,931	48,107	51,094	53,948
Aged Care		301	291	494	920	920	920	2,230	2,328	2,433
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		36	76	186	150	100	100	100	104	109
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		184	-	4,604	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		29,623	24,435	32,303	43,724	41,923	41,923	43,387	46,167	48,798
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	332	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		160	125	12	-	1,703	1,703	500	522	545
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	250	180	180	20	21	22
Population Development		54	303	140	1,150	2,105	2,105	1,870	1,952	2,040
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2,891	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2,891	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,429	1,130	498	1,380	1,999	1,999	1,550	1,618	1,691
Civil Defence		357	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		199	348	227	350	769	769	600	626	655
Fencing and Fences		760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	592	271	880	1,030	1,030	650	679	709
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	31	-	-	-	-	250	261	273
Pounds		113	-	-	150	200	200	50	52	55
Housing		64	4,980	77	1,348	1,258	1,258	1,383	1,466	1,553
Housing		64	4,980	77	1,348	1,258	1,258	1,383	1,466	1,553
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	55	381	465	465	465	515	538	562
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	55	381	465	465	465	515	538	562
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		43,160	39,010	51,408	56,115	62,202	62,202	64,917	63,150	66,419
Planning and development		18,073	11,796	16,284	21,069	20,970	20,970	22,989	24,104	25,292
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	300	300	300	200	209	218
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		174	12	79	120	70	70	65	68	71
Economic Development/Planning		13,937	10,169	13,775	16,965	16,826	16,826	18,188	19,092	20,054
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3,377	1,287	2,408	3,460	3,550	3,550	4,020	4,197	4,386
Project Management Unit		585	328	23	224	224	224	516	539	563
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		24,045	26,960	33,647	34,946	41,108	41,108	41,228	38,670	40,734
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		24,045	26,960	33,647	34,946	41,108	41,108	41,228	38,670	40,734
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1,042	254	1,477	100	124	124	700	376	393
Biodiversity and Landscape		179	104	77	20	16	16	40	10	11
Coastal Protection		409	14	1,140	50	-	-	60	63	65
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		30	41	17	30	34	34	40	31	33
Pollution Control		425	95	242	-	74	74	560	271	284
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		41,905	40,534	22,110	21,881	22,118	22,118	22,470	22,131	23,363
Energy sources		10,976	1,857	4,115	5,860	6,015	6,015	7,224	5,993	6,281
Electricity		6,971	(13)	-	500	418	418	2,000	522	545
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		4,005	1,870	4,115	5,360	5,597	5,597	5,224	5,471	5,736
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		30,528	38,677	17,995	16,021	16,103	16,103	15,247	16,137	17,082
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		28,220	35,993	17,165	10,169	10,251	10,251	10,779	11,426	12,111
Solid Waste Removal		2,309	2,684	807	2,330	2,330	2,330	1,870	1,958	2,051
Street Cleaning		-	-	24	3,522	3,522	3,522	2,598	2,754	2,919
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	285,932	236,047	310,973	317,589	330,890	330,890	341,967	354,588	370,893
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		59,655	120,185	111,221	61,825	63,295	63,295	83,782	85,472	86,638

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC121 Mbashe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		R thousand								
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		254,594	278,736	337,645	298,175	307,265	307,265	324,543	341,059	359,173
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		5,724	5,636	5,236	5,022	6,725	6,725	4,398	424	454
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		1,018	1,946	948	650	1,270	1,270	650	689	737
Vote 7 - Housing		–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning & Development		2,271	2,820	2,215	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,226	2,382
Vote 10 - Road Transport		72,328	61,781	60,754	72,967	75,487	75,487	89,058	72,132	75,410
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		8,946	4,203	11,904	–	838	838	4,500	23,000	18,808
Vote 13 - Water Management		706	309	3,491	500	500	500	500	530	567
Vote 14 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	345,587	356,232	422,194	379,414	394,185	394,185	425,749	440,060	457,531
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		65,122	43,325	61,202	58,270	57,150	57,150	63,345	66,945	70,947
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		100,639	81,147	136,510	125,829	132,520	132,520	132,472	140,034	144,369
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		748	454	716	6,108	6,248	6,248	7,208	7,612	8,042
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		30,371	25,229	38,071	46,194	46,931	46,931	48,107	51,094	53,948
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation		2,891	182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		1,429	1,130	498	1,380	1,999	1,999	1,550	1,618	1,691
Vote 7 - Housing		64	4,980	77	1,348	1,258	1,258	1,383	1,466	1,553
Vote 8 - Health		–	55	381	465	465	465	515	538	562
Vote 9 - Planning & Development		18,073	11,796	16,284	21,069	20,970	20,970	22,989	24,104	25,292
Vote 10 - Road Transport		24,045	26,960	33,647	34,946	41,108	41,108	41,228	38,670	40,734
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		1,042	254	1,477	100	124	124	700	376	393
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		10,976	1,857	4,115	5,860	6,015	6,015	7,224	5,993	6,281
Vote 13 - Water Management		30,528	38,677	17,995	16,021	16,103	16,103	15,247	16,137	17,082
Vote 14 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	285,929	236,047	310,973	317,589	330,890	330,890	341,967	354,588	370,893
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	59,657	120,185	111,221	61,825	63,295	63,295	83,782	85,472	86,638

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

[illegible]

EC121 Mbhashe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

EC121 Mbashe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		65,122	43,325	61,202	58,270	57,150	57,150	63,345	66,945	70,947
2.1 - Asset Management		35,651	35,808	28,375	34,142	33,031	33,031	36,780	38,962	41,457
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		29,471	7,516	32,827	24,127	24,119	24,119	26,565	27,983	29,490
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		100,639	81,147	136,510	125,829	132,520	132,520	132,472	140,034	144,369
2.1 - Asset Management		32,680	5,571	58,665	8,110	9,767	9,767	3,060	3,195	3,338
2.2 - Finance		36,935	38,197	26,357	83,833	88,119	88,119	91,564	97,108	99,293
2.3 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	20	20	20	20	21	22
2.4 - Human Resources		9,839	10,571	13,616	15,261	15,645	15,645	16,768	17,705	18,699
2.5 - Information Technology		3,921	4,529	3,849	9,150	6,800	6,800	9,350	9,761	10,201
2.6 - Legal Services		467	1,075	1,150	1,825	1,905	1,905	2,320	2,422	2,531
2.7 - Property Services		985	966	1,752	1,000	2,300	2,300	1,175	1,227	1,282
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Risk Management		10	12	58	60	40	40	70	73	76
2.10 - Administrative and Corporate Support		15,802	20,226	31,063	6,569	7,923	7,923	8,144	8,523	8,926
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		748	454	716	6,108	6,248	6,248	7,208	7,612	8,042
3.1 - Governance Function		748	454	716	6,108	6,248	6,248	7,208	7,612	8,042
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		30,371	25,229	38,071	46,194	46,931	46,931	48,107	51,094	53,948
4.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Animal Care and Diseases		49	76	186	150	100	100	100	104	109
4.3 - Child Care Facilities		215	2,672	4,937	200	200	200	600	940	982
4.4 - Community Halls and Facilities		29,893	22,054	32,462	44,444	42,643	42,643	45,017	47,555	50,250
4.5 - Libraries and Archives		160	125	344	-	1,703	1,703	500	522	545
4.6 - Population Development		54	303	140	1,150	2,105	2,105	1,870	1,952	2,040
4.7 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	250	180	180	20	21	22
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation		2,891	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2,891	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		1,429	1,130	498	1,380	1,999	1,999	1,550	1,618	1,691
6.1 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	592	271	880	1,030	1,030	650	679	709
6.2 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	31	-	-	-	-	250	261	273
6.3 - Pounds		113	-	-	150	200	200	50	52	55
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		959	348	227	350	769	769	600	626	655
6.5 - Civil Defence		357	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		64	4,980	77	1,348	1,258	1,258	1,383	1,466	1,553
7.1 - Housing		64	4,980	77	1,348	1,258	1,258	1,383	1,466	1,553
7.2 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	55	381	465	465	465	515	538	562
8.1 - Health Services		-	55	381	465	465	465	515	538	562
8.2 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning & Development		18,073	11,796	16,284	21,069	20,970	20,970	22,989	24,104	25,292
9.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	300	300	300	200	209	218
9.2 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		13,937	10,169	13,775	16,965	16,826	16,826	18,188	19,092	20,054
9.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		3,377	1,287	2,408	3,460	3,550	3,550	4,020	4,197	4,386
9.5 - Project Management Unit		585	328	23	224	224	224	516	539	563
9.6 - Development Facilitation		174	12	79	120	70	70	65	68	71
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		24,045	26,960	33,647	34,946	41,108	41,108	41,228	38,670	40,734
10.1 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Roads		24,045	26,792	33,647	34,946	41,108	41,108	41,228	38,670	40,734
10.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		1,042	254	1,477	100	124	124	700	376	393
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		179	104	77	20	16	16	40	10	11
11.2 - Coastal Protection		409	14	1,140	50	-	-	60	63	65
11.3 - Nature Conservation		30	41	17	30	34	34	40	31	33
11.4 - Pollution Control		425	95	242	-	74	74	560	271	284
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		10,976	1,857	4,115	5,860	6,015	6,015	7,224	5,993	6,281
12.1 - Electricity		6,971	(13)	-	500	418	418	2,000	522	545
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		4,005	1,870	4,115	5,360	5,597	5,597	5,224	5,471	5,736
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		30,528	38,677	17,995	16,021	16,103	16,103	15,247	16,137	17,082
13.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		28,220	35,993	17,165	10,169	10,251	10,251	10,779	11,426	12,111
13.2 - Solid Waste Removal		2,309	2,684	807	2,330	2,330	2,330	1,870	1,958	2,051
13.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	24	3,522	3,522	3,522	2,598	2,754	2,919
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	285,929	236,047	310,973	317,589	330,890	330,890	341,967	354,588	370,893
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	59,657	120,185	111,221	61,825	63,295	63,295	83,782	85,472	86,638

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC121 Mbashe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	11,087	12,760	11,637	7,500	7,500	7,500	18,040	7,500	7,950	8,507
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	706	309	3,491	500	500	500	2,897	500	530	567
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,849	1,653	1,654	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,717	1,850	1,961	2,098
Interest earned - external investments		2,854	5,743	5,717	1,500	10,500	10,500	6,354	5,000	5,300	5,671
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,790	1,169	3,031	-	-	-	3,184	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,446	2,103	1,083	650	1,270	1,270	426	650	689	737
Licences and permits		2,136	2,024	831	200	400	400	4,929	200	212	227
Agency services		-	(786)	1,859	400	900	900	1,683	400	424	454
Transfers and subsidies		241,383	262,714	332,729	278,277	280,818	280,818	287,046	308,564	338,060	350,073
Other revenue	2	11,143	8,550	2,096	16,170	16,260	16,260	4,841	16,050	17,013	18,204
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		275,395	296,239	364,129	307,047	319,998	319,998	331,117	340,714	372,139	386,538
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	132,963	150,710	141,540	119,172	119,172	119,172	111,747	125,769	133,272	141,257
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	7,449	24,861	24,861	24,861	9,598	26,353	28,198	30,172
Debt impairment	3	225	207	6,482	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	2,000	5,646	5,810
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	38,904	6,972	55,743	55,000	56,657	56,657	27,392	55,000	55,220	55,455
Finance charges		1,680	1,773	2,075	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(162)	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		72,436	42,934	60,241	63,032	75,454	75,454	38,442	75,124	72,281	75,492
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	39,724	33,451	37,301	54,325	53,546	53,546	32,182	57,720	59,972	62,708
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		285,932	236,047	310,830	317,589	330,890	330,890	219,200	341,967	354,588	370,893
Surplus/(Deficit)		(10,537)	60,192	53,299	(10,542)	(10,892)	(10,892)	111,917	(1,253)	17,551	15,645
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		70,192	59,993	58,065	72,367	74,187	74,187	70,401	85,035	67,921	70,993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		59,655	120,185	111,363	61,825	63,295	63,295	182,318	83,782	85,472	86,638
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		59,655	120,185	111,363	61,825	63,295	63,295	182,318	83,782	85,472	86,638
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		59,655	120,185	111,363	61,825	63,295	63,295	182,318	83,782	85,472	86,638
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		59,655	120,185	111,363	61,825	63,295	63,295	182,318	83,782	85,472	86,638

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		244	244	244	10	10	10	244	15	16	16
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		239,505	242,393	255,170	5,733	14,635	14,635	266,482	15,000	6,003	6,273
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		10,252	(6,698)	(10,698)	546	2,412	2,412	(8,789)	800	626	655
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation		30,682	44,184	38,854	25,477	28,506	28,506	51,146	22,423	23,409	24,463
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	500	650	650	350	480	501	524
Vote 10 - Road Transport		691,303	707,447	770,724	50,206	44,829	44,829	802,827	65,874	65,367	68,309
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		9,199	9,199	10,833	-	-	-	10,833	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	791	-	-	-	791	500	522	545
Vote 14 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		981,184	996,768	1,065,917	82,471	91,042	91,042	1,123,884	105,092	96,445	100,785
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		981,184	996,768	1,065,917	82,471	91,042	91,042	1,123,884	105,092	96,445	100,785
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		229,883	240,103	262,257	5,743	14,645	14,645	273,569	15,015	6,019	6,290
Executive and council		244	244	244	10	10	10	244	15	16	16
Finance and administration		229,639	239,859	262,013	5,733	14,635	14,635	273,325	15,000	6,003	6,273
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		40,934	37,486	28,156	26,023	30,917	30,917	42,357	23,223	24,036	25,117
Community and social services		10,252	(6,698)	(10,698)	546	2,412	2,412	(8,789)	800	626	655
Sport and recreation		30,682	44,184	38,854	25,477	28,506	28,506	51,146	22,423	23,409	24,463
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		691,303	707,447	770,724	50,706	45,479	45,479	803,177	66,354	65,868	68,833
Planning and development		-	-	-	500	650	650	350	480	501	524
Road transport		691,303	707,447	770,724	50,206	44,829	44,829	802,827	65,874	65,367	68,309
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		9,199	9,199	11,624	-	-	-	11,624	500	522	545
Energy sources		9,199	9,199	10,833	-	-	-	10,833	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	791	-	-	-	791	500	522	545
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	971,318	994,234	1,072,760	82,471	91,042	91,042	1,130,727	105,092	96,445	100,785
Funded by:											
National Government		67,887	45,401	31,362	63,999	62,619	62,619	65,794	65,035	64,765	67,679
Provincial Government		-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,930	20,000	20,880	21,820
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	67,887	45,401	31,362	68,999	67,619	67,619	71,724	85,035	85,645	89,499
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		908,725	954,127	1,046,690	13,443	23,373	23,373	1,064,254	20,057	10,800	11,286
Total Capital Funding	7	976,612	999,528	1,078,052	82,441	90,992	90,992	1,135,978	105,092	96,445	100,785

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

EC121 Mbbashe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

EC121 Mbbashe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

EC121 Mbbashe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

EC121 Mbbashe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

EC121 Mbbashe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

EC121 Mbashe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		9,199	9,199	10,833	-	-	-	10,833	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity		6,540	6,540	6,540	-	-	-	6,540	-	-	-
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2,658	2,658	4,293	-	-	-	4,293	-	-	-
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	791	-	-	-	791	500	522	545
13.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	791	-	-	-	791	500	522	545
13.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		981,184	996,768	1,065,917	82,471	91,042	91,042	1,123,884	105,092	96,445	100,785
Total Capital Expenditure		981,184	996,768	1,065,917	82,471	91,042	91,042	1,123,884	105,092	96,445	100,785

EC121 Mbashe - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	(70,625)	103,149	(4,652)	296,553	301,220	301,220	17,363	469,246	308,066	324,182
Call investment deposits		(2)	5,447	11,262	—	—	—	20,990	62,072	(71,496)	(74,729)
Consumer debtors	1	32,221	29,255	40,035	—	—	—	54,666	68,627	—	—
Other debtors		6,134	13,571	186,211	—	—	—	189,918	196,234	—	—
Current portion of long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	2	0	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Total current assets		(32,270)	151,423	232,857	296,553	301,220	301,220	282,938	796,179	236,570	249,453
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		33,512	33,512	33,512	33,512	33,512	33,512	33,512	—	—	—
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	632,380	603,559	630,430	653,844	662,414	662,414	2,038,134	792,836	96,299	100,632
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		1,313	896	692	140	140	140	692	5,034	146	153
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		667,205	637,967	664,634	687,496	696,066	696,066	2,072,338	797,871	96,445	100,785
TOTAL ASSETS		634,935	789,390	897,490	984,048	997,286	997,286	2,355,276	1,594,050	333,015	350,238
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade and other payables	4	(69,879)	34,603	22,117	(1,720)	(13,363)	(13,363)	81,529	(339,931)	(389,873)	(403,917)
Provisions		68,314	73,873	86,025	—	—	—	86,531	11,900	—	—
Total current liabilities		(1,565)	108,476	108,142	(1,720)	(13,363)	(13,363)	168,060	(328,031)	(389,873)	(403,917)
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES		(1,565)	108,476	108,142	(1,720)	(13,363)	(13,363)	168,060	(328,031)	(389,873)	(403,917)
NET ASSETS	5	636,500	680,914	789,348	985,768	1,010,650	1,010,650	2,187,215	1,922,080	722,888	754,155
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		523,813	448,043	445,257	965,122	982,903	982,903	(1,067,501)	1,900,770	711,914	740,007
Reserves	4	—	—	—	20,647	27,747	27,747	—	21,310	10,973	14,147
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	523,813	448,043	445,257	985,768	1,010,650	1,010,650	(1,067,501)	1,922,080	722,888	754,155

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC121 Mbashe - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	7,500	7,500	7,500	–	7,500	7,950	8,507
Service charges		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	500	530	567
Other revenue		–	–	–	19,270	20,680	20,680	–	19,150	20,299	21,720
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	5,280	10,652	278,277	280,818	280,818	20,992	308,564	338,060	350,073
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	990	86	24,390	72,367	74,187	74,187	24,390	85,035	67,921	70,993
Interest		–	–	–	1,500	10,500	10,500	–	5,000	5,300	5,671
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	–	(265,049)	(276,693)	(276,693)	–	(291,715)	(300,709)	(316,840)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		990	5,366	35,043	114,365	117,492	117,492	45,382	134,034	139,351	140,690
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	(82,641)	(91,042)	(91,042)	–	(105,092)	(96,445)	(100,785)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	(82,641)	(91,042)	(91,042)	–	(105,092)	(96,445)	(100,785)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		990	5,366	35,043	31,723	26,451	26,451	45,382	28,942	42,906	39,906
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,942	71,847
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	990	5,366	35,043	31,723	26,451	26,451	45,382	28,942	71,847	111,753

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	990	5,366	35,043	379,414	394,185	394,185	45,382	425,749	440,060	457,531
Total payments	–	–	–	(347,691)	(367,734)	(367,734)	–	(396,807)	(397,154)	(417,625)
	990	5,366	35,043	31,723	26,451	26,451	45,382	28,942	42,906	39,906
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	990	5,366	35,043	31,723	26,451	26,451	45,382	28,942	42,906	39,906
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	990	5,366	35,043	31,723	26,451	26,451	45,382	28,942	71,847	111,753
Other current investments > 90 days		(71,617)	103,231	(28,432)	264,829	274,770	274,770	(7,029)	502,377	164,723	137,700
Non current assets - Investments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and investments available:		(70,627)	108,597	6,610	296,553	301,220	301,220	38,353	531,318	236,570	249,453
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		5,624	14,273	13,460	(1,720)	(1,720)	(1,720)	(16,707)	(67,372)	(96,266)	(94,499)
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(79,436)	16,366	4,184	—	(11,643)	(11,643)	103,145	(542,199)	(293,607)	(309,418)
Other provisions		68,314	73,873	86,025	—	—	—	86,531	11,900	—	—
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(5,497)	104,512	103,669	(1,720)	(13,363)	(13,363)	172,969	(597,671)	(389,873)	(403,917)
Surplus(shortfall)		(65,130)	4,085	(97,059)	298,273	314,584	314,584	(134,616)	1,128,989	626,443	653,370

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264,861	-	-
Creditors due	(79,436)	16,366	4,184	-	(11,643)	(11,643)	103,145	(277,338)	(293,607)	(309,418)
Total	79,436	(16,366)	(4,184)	-	11,643	11,643	(103,145)	542,199	293,607	309,418

Debtors collection assumption										
Balance outstanding - debtors	38,355	42,826	226,246	-	-	-	244,584	264,861	-	-
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

EC121 Mbhashe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	224,903	194,285	233,607	57,540	62,941	62,941	92,335	83,126	86,867
Roads Infrastructure		21,883	(12,954)	17,573	53,408	56,836	56,836	69,752	69,689	72,826
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,199	9,199	9,529	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		36,888	38,577	41,230	-	-	-	500	522	545
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	800	800	750	-	-
Infrastructure		67,970	34,822	68,331	53,408	57,636	57,636	71,002	70,211	73,371
Community Facilities		(4,140)	(4,026)	(3,978)	-	-	-	600	626	655
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,883	2,883	2,883	2,000	2,000	2,000	9,665	10,090	10,544
Community Assets		(1,257)	(1,143)	(1,094)	2,000	2,000	2,000	10,265	10,717	11,199
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,777	1,777	1,777	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,777	1,777	1,777	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6,294	6,994	7,765	813	1,733	1,733	750	783	818
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	810	912	912	860	898	938
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	1,770	510	660	660	957	517	540
Transport Assets		1,339	2,012	5,221	-	-	-	8,500	-	-
Land		148,780	149,823	149,838	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	725,185	764,892	815,990	16,477	19,506	19,506	12,758	13,319	13,918
Roads Infrastructure		673,077	705,518	753,908	4,704	12,579	12,579	5,246	5,477	5,723
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		673,077	705,518	753,908	4,704	12,579	12,579	5,246	5,477	5,723
Community Facilities		44,792	44,792	45,061	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12,610	19,876	22,315	11,773	6,926	6,926	7,511	7,842	8,195
Community Assets		57,402	64,668	67,376	11,773	6,926	6,926	7,511	7,842	8,195
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		(5,294)	(5,294)	(5,294)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbhashe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	21,231	35,057	21,858	8,454	8,595	8,595	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		21,231	35,057	21,858	8,454	8,595	8,595	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		21,231	35,057	21,858	8,454	8,595	8,595	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	971,318	994,234	1,071,456	82,471	91,042	91,042	105,092	96,445	100,785
Roads Infrastructure		716,190	727,622	793,339	66,566	78,010	78,010	74,999	75,167	78,549
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,199	9,199	9,529	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		36,888	38,577	41,230	-	-	-	500	522	545
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	800	800	750	-	-
Infrastructure		762,277	775,397	844,097	66,566	78,810	78,810	76,249	75,689	79,094
Community Facilities		40,652	40,766	41,083	-	-	-	600	626	655
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,494	22,760	25,199	13,773	8,926	8,926	17,177	17,932	18,739
Community Assets		56,145	63,525	66,282	13,773	8,926	8,926	17,777	18,559	19,394
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,777	1,777	1,777	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,777	1,777	1,777	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6,294	6,994	7,765	813	1,733	1,733	750	783	818
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	810	912	912	860	898	938
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	1,770	510	660	660	957	517	540
Transport Assets		(3,955)	(3,282)	(73)	-	-	-	8,500	-	-
Land		148,780	149,823	149,838	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		971,318	994,234	1,071,456	82,471	91,042	91,042	105,092	96,445	100,785

EC121 Mbhashe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	667,205	637,967	664,634	687,496	751,478	751,478	797,871	96,445	100,785
Roads Infrastructure		470,597	437,933	465,297	211,449	278,304	278,304	649,096	75,020	78,396
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		9,199	9,199	9,529	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(8,270)	2,934	2,250	–	–	–	(31,381)	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	367,237	367,237	367,237	750	–	–
Infrastructure		471,526	450,066	477,075	578,685	645,541	645,541	618,466	75,020	78,396
Community Assets		29,629	34,987	35,955	13,773	8,926	8,926	39,191	18,559	19,394
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		33,512	33,512	33,512	33,512	33,512	33,512	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	33	58	37,710	38,136	38,136	(39,666)	16	16
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		1,313	896	692	140	140	140	5,034	146	153
Computer Equipment		2,304	(2,002)	(4,461)	30	50	50	43	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,293	(474)	(525)	1,093	2,367	2,367	1,010	1,054	1,102
Machinery and Equipment		(7,295)	(7,389)	(4,871)	1,000	1,252	1,252	2,042	1,650	1,724
Transport Assets		(52,272)	(52,561)	(53,714)	–	–	–	119,037	–	–
Land		186,194	180,900	180,915	21,553	21,553	21,553	52,714	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	667,205	637,967	664,634	687,496	751,478	751,478	797,871	96,445	100,785
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		39,955	11,607	61,357	62,449	61,630	61,630	63,133	63,710	64,327
Depreciation	7	38,904	6,972	55,743	55,000	56,657	56,657	55,000	55,220	55,455
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	1,051	4,635	5,614	7,449	4,972	4,972	8,133	8,490	8,872
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	3,525	4,144	57	57	3,583	3,740	3,909
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		12	–	3,525	4,144	57	57	3,583	3,740	3,909
Community Facilities		–	308	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	308	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	100	100	100	50	52	55
Investment properties		–	–	–	100	100	100	50	52	55
Operational Buildings		931	737	1,633	1,625	1,725	1,725	1,400	1,462	1,527
Housing		31	383	278	200	200	200	300	313	327
Other Assets		961	1,120	1,911	1,825	1,925	1,925	1,700	1,775	1,855
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	150	200	200	50	52	55
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		62	23	–	100	300	300	300	313	327
Intangible Assets		62	23	–	100	300	300	300	313	327
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	–	112	410	270	270	400	418	436
Machinery and Equipment		15	3	–	220	220	220	150	157	164
Transport Assets		–	3,181	66	500	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,984	2,073
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		39,955	11,607	61,357	62,449	61,630	61,630	63,133	63,710	64,327
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		76.8%	80.5%	78.2%	30.2%	30.9%	30.9%	12.1%	13.8%	13.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		1918.6%	11474.0%	1503.1%	45.3%	49.6%	49.6%	23.2%	24.1%	25.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.2%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	0.8%	0.8%	1.0%	8.8%	8.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		112.0%	126.0%	127.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%	3.0%	23.0%	23.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC121 Mbashe - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	204	204	204	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	204	204	204	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates	6									
Total Property Rates		11,087	12,760	11,637	7,704	7,704	7,704	18,040	7,500	7,950
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					204	204	204			
Net Property Rates		11,087	12,760	11,637	7,500	7,500	7,500	18,040	7,500	7,950
Service charges - electricity revenue	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)										
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		706	309	3,491	500	500	500	2,897	500	530
Total landfill revenue										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)										
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		706	309	3,491	500	500	500	2,897	500	530
Other Revenue by source										
Administrative Handling Fees		788	626	695	200	200	200	365	200	212
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Information		502	-	-	120	210	210	-	-	-
Insurance Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Property		345	146	236	200	200	200	131	200	212
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Repayment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Levy Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbor City Awards Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		9,508	7,777	1,165	15,650	15,650	15,650	4,346	15,650	16,589
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	11,143	8,550	2,096	16,170	16,260	16,260	4,841	16,050	17,013
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	95,286	120,640	91,396	77,399	77,399	77,399	80,836	80,482	85,311
Pension and UIF Contributions		10,160	12,066	11,390	11,916	11,916	11,916	10,247	13,057	13,841
Medical Aid Contributions		5,509	6,146	6,539	15,099	15,099	15,099	5,530	16,005	16,965
Overtime		616	13	595	160	160	160	541	752	754
Performance Bonus		4,939	-	8,890	5,938	5,938	5,938	2,996	6,294	6,672
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	2,535	2,535	2,535	2,615	2,687	2,849
Cellphone Allowance		6,603	7,119	6,109	1,450	1,450	1,450	3,487	1,537	1,629
Housing Allowances		2,606	-	3,202	3,078	3,078	3,078	2,198	3,263	3,458
Other benefits and allowances		6,455	4,621	11,977	1,596	1,596	1,596	2,520	1,692	1,794
Payments in lieu of leave		551	106	907	-	-	-	535	-	-
Long service awards		238	-	536	-	-	-	242	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4									
	5	132,963	150,710	141,540	119,172	119,172	119,172	111,747	125,769	133,272
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand										
Total Employee related costs	1	132,963	150,710	141,540	119,172	119,172	119,172	111,747	125,769	133,272
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		38,904	6,972	55,743	55,000	56,657	56,657	27,392	55,000	55,220
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	38,904	6,972	55,743	55,000	56,657	56,657	27,392	55,000	55,220
<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>										
Electricity bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	(162)	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	(162)	-	-
<u>Transfers and grants</u>										
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Contracted services</u>										
Outsourced Services		24,423	12,445	16,344	21,981	24,665	24,665	11,799	28,867	25,606
Consultants and Professional Services		42,473	20,364	32,932	30,127	39,690	39,690	20,006	32,855	32,735
Contractors		5,540	10,125	10,965	10,924	11,099	11,099	6,638	13,403	13,940
Total contracted services		72,436	42,934	60,241	63,032	75,454	75,454	38,442	75,124	72,281
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>										
Collection costs		496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4,352	5,333	3,660	4,000	4,000	4,000	3,821	4,500	4,698
Other Expenditure		34,876	28,118	33,641	50,325	49,546	49,546	28,361	53,220	55,274
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	39,724	33,451	37,301	54,325	53,546	53,546	32,182	57,720	59,972
<u>by Expenditure Item</u>										
Employee related costs	8									
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)										
Contracted Services		1,051	4,635	5,614	7,449	4,972	4,972	3,536	8,133	8,490
Other Expenditure										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	1,051	4,635	5,614	7,449	4,972	4,972	3,536	8,133	8,490
<u>Inventory Consumed</u>										
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

check - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

& Expenditure	
Budget Year +2 2024/25	
8,507	
8,507	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
567	
-	
567	
227	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
227	
-	
-	
-	
-	
17,750	
18,204	
90,429	
14,671	
17,983	
788	
7,072	
3,019	
1,727	
3,666	
1,901	
-	
-	
-	
141,257	
-	

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
141,257
55,455
-
-
55,455
-
-
-
-
-
26,717
34,208
14,567
75,492
-
-
4,909
57,798
62,708
8,872
8,872
-
-
-
-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation	Vote 6 - Public Safety	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health	Vote 9 - Planning & Development	Vote 10 - Road Transport	Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 13 - Water Management	Vote 14 - Waste Management	Vote 15 - 0	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	500
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	1,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,850
Interest earned - external investments		-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	400
Other revenue		-	296,643	-	3,998	-	-	-	-	-	3,423	-	4,500	-	-	-	308,564
Transfers and subsidies		-	15,400	-	200	-	-	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,050
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	324,543	-	4,398	-	650	-	-	2,100	4,023	-	4,500	500	-	-	340,714
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		15,631	26,411	5,448	34,855	-	200	1,333	-	6,493	20,367	30	1,124	13,877	-	-	125,769
Remuneration of councillors		26,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,353
Debt impairment		-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		7,200	20,760	620	9,842	-	750	10	150	14,280	15,743	270	5,500	-	-	-	75,124
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		14,160	28,301	1,140	3,410	-	600	40	365	2,216	5,119	400	600	1,370	-	-	57,720
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		63,345	132,472	7,208	48,107	-	1,550	1,383	515	22,989	41,228	700	7,224	15,247	-	-	341,967
Surplus/(Deficit)		(63,345)	192,071	(7,208)	(43,709)	-	(900)	(1,383)	(515)	(20,889)	(37,205)	(700)	(2,724)	(14,747)	-	-	(1,253)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,035	-	-	-	-	-	85,035
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(63,345)	192,071	(7,208)	(43,709)	-	(900)	(1,383)	(515)	(20,889)	47,830	(700)	(2,724)	(14,747)	-	-	83,782

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		34,361	32,305	43,085	-	-	-	57,716	68,627	-	-
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(2,140)	(3,050)	(3,050)	-	-	-	(3,050)	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	32,221	29,255	40,035	-	-	-	54,666	68,627	-	-
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(2,140)	(3,050)	(3,050)	-	-	-	(3,050)	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(2,140)	(3,050)	(3,050)	-	-	-	(3,050)	-	-	-
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	2	0	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		2	0	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Capital Expenditure Supporting Table and Supporting Detail to Budgetary Framework Section											
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2	0	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,182,170	1,209,245	1,291,603	653,844	662,414	662,414	1,349,569	1,465,093	96,299	100,632
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		549,790	605,686	661,173	-	-	-	(688,564)	672,256	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	632,380	603,559	630,430	653,844	662,414	662,414	2,038,134	792,836	96,299	100,632
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	(79,436)	16,366	4,184	-	(11,643)	(11,643)	103,145	(257,338)	(293,607)	(309,418)
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		5,624	14,273	13,460	(1,720)	(1,720)	(1,720)	(16,707)	(67,372)	(96,266)	(94,499)
VAT		3,932	3,964	4,473	-	-	-	(4,909)	4,779	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	(69,879)	34,603	22,117	(1,720)	(13,363)	(13,363)	81,529	(339,931)	(389,873)	(403,917)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mphashe - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		59,655	120,185	111,363	61,825	63,295	63,295	182,318	83,782	85,472	86,638
Transfers to/from Reserves		517,476	445,260	442,484	903,297	919,608	919,608	(444,018)	1,816,988	626,443	653,370
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	577,131	565,445	553,847	965,122	982,903	982,903	(261,699)	1,900,770	711,914	740,007
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	20,647	27,747	27,747	-	21,310	10,973	14,147
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	20,647	27,747	27,747	-	21,310	10,973	14,147
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	577,131	565,445	553,847	985,768	1,010,650	1,010,650	(261,699)	1,922,080	722,888	754,155

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. **Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1**
7. **Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1**
8. **Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)**
9. **Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)**

EC121 Mhashe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Budget according to IDP priorities	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	242138	-1747389	174985	0	0	0	0	0	0
By construction km of Gravel Roads	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	70192000	59993000	58064655	-67367000	-67367000	-67367000	-68458000	-71496000	-74729000
By fencing cemeteries in towns	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	2228	4250	5560	0	0	0	0	0	0
By installing hawkers stores	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	0	-786301	1858523	-400000	-900000	-900000	-400000	-424000	-453680
By maintaining of public libraries	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	159888	0	12214	0	-1702921	-1702921	-500000	0	0
By maintaining public ablutions	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	358868	189567	208812	-200000	-200000	-200000	-200000	-212000	-226840
By maintaining animal pound	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	145422	400	0	-150000	-150000	-150000	-150000	-159000	-170130
By maintaining of drivers and vehicles	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	2136441	2574609	830500	-200000	-400000	-400000	-200000	-212000	-226840
By providing community facilities	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	245199	162708	81651	-150000	-150000	-150000	-150000	-159000	-170130
By providing grid electricity quality	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	8946000	4203026	11903957	0	-838186	-838186	0	-18000000	-18808000
By providing rescue services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	0	800000	835148	0	0	0	0	0	0
By providing roads safety features(Road marking,signage,roads closure traffic culmin)	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	876	1,946	948	(500)	(1,120)	(1,120)	(500)	(530)	(567)
By providing support to EPWP administration	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	5,015	6,302	4,147	(4,622)	(4,622)	(4,622)	(3,498)	—	—
By providing waste management services in an environmentally friendly and sustainable manner to all households of Mhashe	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	706	309	3,491	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(530)	(567)
Compile AFS that fairly present the financial position, financial performance and cash flows.	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	1,770	1,760	1,700	(1,720)	(1,720)	(1,720)	(1,720)	(1,770)	(1,770)
Establishment of designated group structures	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase revenue collection for financial viability through debt collection and accurate billing	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	—	—	—	204	204	204	—	—	—
Increase revenue collection for financial viability through debt collection and accurate billing	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	11,087	12,760	11,637	(7,704)	(7,704)	(7,704)	(7,500)	(7,950)	(8,507)
Maximising collection on own revenue sources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	7,595	10,303	10,382	(3,800)	(12,800)	(12,800)	(7,300)	(7,738)	(8,280)
Meet infrastructure and household service needs and backlogs	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	—	(5,000)	(6,820)	(6,820)	(20,000)	—	—
SALGA Professional fees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	502	—	—	(120)	(210)	(210)	—	—	—

EC121 Mhashe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework - Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Timeous payment of creditors in compliance of SCM procedures and the MFMA. Timeous payment of salaries	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	9,170	7,061	–	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,900)	(17,013)
To create conducive working environment for employees by June 2022	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	256	155	353	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(265)	(284)
To provide and enhance skills among councilors, ward committees, employees and unemployed to ensure effective service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	788	778	1,558	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide effective and affordable safety services to the community by June 2022	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4,500)	(5,000)	–
Utilization of equitable share to support Indigent Households.	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	225,391	249,464	314,001	(271,935)	(271,935)	(271,935)	(294,923)	(309,715)	(325,759)
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	263,159	290,838	348,218	(310,947)	(322,477)	(322,477)	(355,691)	(349,398)	(362,746)

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
All gazetted accounting standards implemented and MFMA requirements.	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	1,067	424	--	200	200	200	--	--	--
Assistance given to emerging farmers	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	--	765	480	84	--	90	90	--	--	--
Benefits Administration	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	124,101	150,628	126,585	115,490	115,490	115,490	122,419	129,764	137,550
Budget according to IDP priorities	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	506	300	280	280	400	418	436
Budget according to IDP priorities	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	9,135	2,006	18,042	--	--	--	--	--	--
By constructing ECDCS	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	182	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By constructing ECDCS	Quality basic education	1	--	--	--	4,604	--	--	--	--	--	--
By constructing transfer stations	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	--	--	--	--	82	82	--	--	--
By constructing transfer stations	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	--	62	1,320	354	--	--	--	--	--	--
By construction km of Gravel Roads	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	15	3	143	420	310	310	200	209	218
By construction km of Gravel Roads	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	985	819	1,752	1,000	2,300	2,300	1,175	1,227	1,282
By fencing rural communal cemeteries	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	13	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By installing high mast	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	300	300	300	300	313	327
By maintaining community halls	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	102	55	--	--	--	--	--	--
By maintaining municipal building	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	78	--	--	100	100	100	50	52	55
By maintaining municipal building	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	31	383	278	200	200	200	300	313	327
By maintaining Parks	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	308	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By maintaining Parks	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	2,289	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By maintaining sports facilities	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	8	182	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By maintaining street lights	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	500	700	700	300	313	327
By maintaining animal pound	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	113	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
By maintaining animal pound	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	36	76	186	150	100	100	100	104	109
By maintaining animal pound	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	--	--	--	--	150	200	200	50	52	55
By maintaining of drivers and vehicle licensing facilities	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By providing community facilities equipment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	6	117	--	200	200	200	--	--	--
By providing grid electricity qualifying households	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	6,693	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By providing law enforcement operations throughout Mbashe	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	--	357	160	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By providing rescue services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	--	--	332	--	--	--	--	--	--
By providing sites with security services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	8,882	5,273	6,837	7,122	5,412	5,412	5,022	5,243	5,478
By providing support to EPWP administration	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	--	288	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By providing support to PMU administration	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	--	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By providing support to PMU administration	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	140	149	23	195	195	195	516	539	563
By providing support to PMU administration	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	141	--	--	30	30	30	--	--	--
By providing towns with Christmas lights	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	722	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By providing waste management services in an environmentally friendly and sustainable manner to all households of Mbashe	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	55	--	--	--	--	--	--
By providing waste management services in an environmentally friendly and sustainable manner to all households of Mbashe	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	623	271	880	1,030	1,030	900	940	982
By rehabilitating Dump sites	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	169	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
By upgrading landfill sites	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	736	--	--	--	38	38	--	--	--
Cleaning of offices	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	6	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cleaning of offices	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	273	432	478	100	500	500	400	418	436
Compile AFS that fairly present the financial position, financial performance and cash flows.	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	4,352	5,333	3,660	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,500	4,698	4,909
Compile AFS that fairly present the financial position, financial performance and cash flows.	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	27,924	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Comply with Labor Related legislation	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	(1)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comply with Labor Related legislation	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	--	154	38	7	100	150	150	150	157	164
Comply with Labor Related legislation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	1,161	661	895	2,000	2,050	2,050	1,900	1,984	2,073
Comply with Labor Related legislation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	38	60	100	100	150	157	164
Comply with Labor Related legislation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	23	76	26	60	35	35	55	57	60
Developing and revamping heritage properties	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	150	150	150	555	579	605
Development and improving monitoring controls and managing fleet	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	3,181	66	500	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,984	2,073
Development and improving monitoring controls and managing fleet	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	10,285	7,750	3,970	5,220	6,520	6,520	4,220	4,406	4,604
Development and reviewal of spatial plans	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	67	--	--	--	--	--	160	167	175
Development and reviewal of spatial plans	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	7	15	--	--	--	--	340	355	371
Disposal and Transfer of documents with specified retention periods of ephemeral records	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	4	117	129	110	110	110	232	242	253
Efficient, cost-effective and transparent Supply Chain Management system by 2022.	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	--	268	17	21	220	220	220	220	230	240
Efficient, cost-effective and transparent Supply Chain Management system by 2022.	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	2,811	1,000	2,170	2,810	3,210	3,210	3,220	3,362	3,513
Efficient, cost-effective and transparent Supply Chain Management system by 2022.	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	402	564	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Employer of choice	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Enhancing ICT infrastructure and municipal systems	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	626	519	629	2,280	2,280	2,280	2,280	2,380	2,487
Enhancing ICT infrastructure and municipal systems	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	873	1,526	1,541	1,820	2,020	2,020	2,520	2,631	2,749
Enhancing ICT infrastructure and municipal systems	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	2	--	14	200	100	100	150	157	164
Enhancing ICT infrastructure and municipal systems	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	6	136	46	350	350	350	--	--	--
Ensure all assets are adequately insured	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	4,084	204	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	55,220	55,455
Ensure budget process and format is in compliance with budget & reporting regulation.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	116	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Ensure budget process and format is in compliance with budget & reporting regulation.	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	0	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ensure maximum and adequate land use management practices by 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	707	415	1,300	1,560	1,434	1,434	1,960	2,046	2,138
Ensure maximum and adequate land use management practices by 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	28	--	29	240	29	29	110	115	120
Ensuring Business Continuity	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	21	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ensuring compliance with National Building Regulations and standards when approving Building Plans applications as per	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	4,772	49	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ensuring data integrity in the billing system and other revenue sources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	292	50	--	315	315	315	--	--	--
Ensuring data integrity in the billing system and other revenue sources	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	225	207	6,482	1,200	1,200	1,200	2,000	5,646	5,810
Establishment of designated group structures	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	20	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Implementation of climate change mitigation strategy	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	--	312	--	495	200	200	200	150	157	164
Implementation of climate change mitigation strategy	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	246	--	271	200	200	200	100	104	109
Implementation of climate change mitigation strategy	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	--	705	202	744	--	74	74	290	271	284
Increase revenue collection for financial viability through debt collection and accurate billing	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	1,742	106	1,330	--	--	--	--	--	--
Installation of Air Conditioners	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	220	450	450	450	450	470	491
Installation of Carports	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	91	74	127	--	--	--	--	--	--
Maximising collection on own revenue sources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	36	25	--	198	548	548	970	1,013	1,058
Office Furniture	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	22	200	100	100	100	104	109
Office Furniture	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	--	--	30	30	30	10	10	11
Providing emergency measures as disaster relief	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	309	6	8	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provision of necessary tools of trade to councillors	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	--	20	--	2	30	30	30	180	84	87
Provision of necessary tools of trade to councillors	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	107	60	41	400	400	400	220	177	185
Provision of office sustenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	--	453	--	--	--	--	--	--

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Provision of Stationery	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provision of Stationery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	27	7	127	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provision of Stationery	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reducing number of people living in informal settlements	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	270	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Review and implement public participation and petition strategy	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	18	17	5	155	155	150	157	164
Review and implement public participation and petition strategy	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	1,058	188	222	500	350	350	265	277	289
Review and implement the revenue enhancement strategy	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	184	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Review and implement the revenue enhancement strategy	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	7,243	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Review And Mainstreaming Of SPU Strategy	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reviewal and implementation of the PMS framework	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	23	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reviewal and implementation of the PMS framework	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	14	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reviewal and implementation of the PMS framework	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	1	--	--	100	100	100	100	104	109
Support programs in the film industry	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	198	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Timeous payment of creditors in compliance of SCM procedures and the MFMA. Timeous payment of salaries	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	1,294	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
To achieve sound financial management through accountability and transparency	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	--	--	190	157	1,400	500	500	500	522	545
To achieve sound financial management through accountability and transparency	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	904	308	320	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,253	1,309
To alleviate poverty to improve quality of household life by 2022.	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	3,776	1,358	278	3,000	4,586	4,586	3,130	3,268	3,415
To attract, retain human capital of Mbashe that will ensure effective and efficient service delivery by 2022	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	460	237	459	1,050	1,755	1,755	2,525	2,636	2,755
To construct, maintain and upgrade quality infrastructure by June 2022	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	2,883	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
To construct, maintain and upgrade quality infrastructure by June 2022	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	13,725	10,021	23,257	19,632	25,849	25,849	20,251	21,142	22,094
To construct, maintain and upgrade quality infrastructure by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,000	--	--

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To create conducive working environment for employees by June 2022	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	2,333	350	2,135	1,400	2,400	2,400	1,500	1,566	1,636
To create conducive working environment for employees by June 2022	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	--	108	104	170	250	250	250	220	230	240
To create conducive working environment for employees by June 2022	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	12	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
To create conducive working environment for employees by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	931	1,024	1,697	2,075	2,175	2,175	1,600	1,670	1,746
To create conducive working environment for employees by June 2022	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	1,512	6	658	1,280	720	720	1,300	1,357	1,418
To create conducive working environment for employees by June 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	--	--	250	180	180	20	21	22
To develop and capacitate enterprises by 2022	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	1,258	400	165	2,150	2,150	2,150	1,120	1,169	1,222
To develop and capacitate enterprises by 2022	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	--	--	--	116	150	250	250	100	104	109
To develop and capacitate enterprises by 2022	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	--	12	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
To develop and capacitate enterprises by 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	51	7	281	100	50	50	220	230	240
To develop and capacitate enterprises by 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	--	--	50	--	--	50	52	55
To encourage investment through viable investment strategies by 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	337	--	--	200	200	200	250	261	273
To enhance and promote communication in all municipal activities by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	385	737	1,395	678	331	331	650	679	709
To enhance and promote communication in all municipal activities by June 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	463	260	129	1,030	1,177	1,177	1,580	1,650	1,724
To ensure adherence to sound environmental practices and to protect environmentally sensitive areas by 202	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	139	14	1,140	--	--	--	--	--	--
To ensure adherence to sound environmental practices and to protect environmentally sensitive areas by 202	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	--	257	360	183	500	499	499	370	376	393
To ensure adherence to sound environmental practices and to protect environmentally sensitive areas by 202	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	--	--	--	125	125	--	--	--
To ensure an integrated, stable and responsive ICT infrastructure driving 4IR by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	283	470	--	2,500	--	--	2,500	2,610	2,727
To ensure an integrated, stable and responsive ICT infrastructure driving 4IR by June 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	13	210	32	--	--	--	--	--	--
To ensure clean and accountable governance in the municipality	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	345	345	345	350	365	382
To ensure clean and accountable governance in the municipality	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	20	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EC121 Mbhashe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To ensure clean and accountable governance in the municipality	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	(14)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
To ensure clean and accountable governance in the municipality by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	393	460	11	11	600	626	655
To ensure clean and accountable governance in the municipality by June 2022	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	--	5	--	70	85	85	130	136	142
To ensure clean and accountable governance in the municipality by June 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	13,184	3,153	4,033	5,838	5,848	5,848	6,885	7,188	7,511
To ensure clean and accountable governance in the municipality by June 2022	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	--	--	--	--	40	20	20	50	52	55
To ensure compliance with budget and reporting regulations by 2022	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	1,335	1,297	851	1,465	1,965	1,965	2,404	2,468	2,538
To ensure compliance with legislation as per Section 11 (3)(a) of Municipal Systems Act	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	504	158	138	500	500	500	--	--	--
To ensure compliance with legislation as per Section 11 (3)(a) of Municipal Systems Act	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	--	46	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
To ensure compliance with legislation as per Section 11 (3)(a) of Municipal Systems Act	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	1,208	1,053	1,437	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,948	2,034	2,126
To ensure compliance with legislation as per Section 11 (3)(a) of Municipal Systems Act	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	--	--	10	30	30	30	65	68	71
To ensure compliance with legislation as per Section 11 (3)(a) of Municipal Systems Act	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	2	88	910	1,485	1,485	1,485	1,545	1,613	1,686
To ensure compliance with National Building Regulations (NBR) by 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	89	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
To ensure maximization of revenue collection by 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	100	225	250	350	350	350	365	382
To ensure maximization of revenue collection by 2022	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	388	170	27	530	430	430	490	512	535
To ensure maximization of revenue collection by 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	465	1,021	610	520	520	520	835	872	911
To ensure monitoring and evaluation of IDP to improve institutional performance by June 2022		--	--	--	--	--	50	--	--	60	63	65
To ensure monitoring and evaluation of IDP to improve institutional performance by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	40	--	--	40	42	44
To ensure monitoring and evaluation of IDP to improve institutional performance by June 2022	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	--	--	--	60	--	--	65	68	71
To ensure monitoring and evaluation of IDP to improve institutional performance by June 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	2,135	73	6,801	70	110	110	150	157	164
To ensure strategic development, coordinated, integrated planning, budgeting, reporting and legislative compliance on	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	--	47	34	500	380	380	310	324	338
To ensure strategic development, coordinated, integrated planning, budgeting, reporting and legislative compliance on	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	977	530	486	1,422	1,432	1,432	1,635	1,707	1,784

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To ensure that all stakeholders participate in the affairs of the municipality by June 2022.	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	370	308	161	6,552	6,557	6,557	8,775	9,161	9,573
To ensure use of agricultural value chain to stimulate local economic development in deprived areas by 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	140	219	1,986	--	--	--	--	--	--
To ensure use of agricultural value chain to stimulate local economic development in deprived areas by 2022	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	--	776	172	54	500	1,030	1,030	600	626	655
To Facilitate the development of sustainable and viable human settlements by June 2022	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	531	549	174	600	956	956	380	397	415
To Facilitate the development of sustainable and viable human settlements by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	92	--	--	--	25	26	27
To Facilitate the development of sustainable and viable human settlements by June 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	228	--	--	650	650	650	600	626	655
To mainstream spacial programs into the municipality by June 2022	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	61	37	--	75	75	75	95	99	104
To mainstream spacial programs into the municipality by June 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	301	291	492	920	920	920	2,230	2,328	2,433
To manage, control and maintain all assets of the municipality by 2022.	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	5,034	5,571	58,212	8,110	9,767	9,767	3,060	3,195	3,338
To position and promote Mbashe as a tourist destination of choice by 2022	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
To position and promote Mbashe as a tourist destination of choice by 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	1,214	287	650	1,510	1,203	1,203	2,620	2,735	2,858
To position and promote Mbashe as a tourist destination of choice by 2022	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	11	--	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
To promote agrarian reform and increase food security to emerging farmers by 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	4	--	6	50	50	50	50	52	55
To promote agrarian reform and increase food security to emerging farmers by 2022	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	--	2,446	1,910	3,352	4,150	3,999	3,999	3,640	3,800	3,971
To provide and enhance skills among councilors, ward committees, employees and unemoloved to ensure effective	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	--	540	23	521	205	370	370	450	470	491
To provide and enhance skills among councilors, ward committees, employees and unemoloved to ensure effective	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	22	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
To provide and enhance skills among councilors, ward committees, employees and unemoloved to ensure effective	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	1,114	1,179	1,422	2,040	2,235	2,235	2,122	2,215	2,315
To provide and enhance skills among councilors, ward committees, employees and unemoloved to ensure effective	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	48	--	7,449	26,155	26,155	26,155	27,725	29,666	31,742
To provide effective and affordable safety services to the community by June 2022	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	102	--	139	700	600	600	860	898	938
To provide effective and affordable safety services to the community by June 2022	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	--	199	348	227	350	769	769	650	679	709

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
To provide effective and affordable safety services to the community by June 2022	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	300	626	655	
To provide effective and affordable safety services to the community by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	2,309	2,129	807	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,320	1,378	1,440	
To provide effective and affordable safety services to the community by June 2022	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	300	--	--	
To reduce poverty and unemployment through viable and sustainable job creation strategies by 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	235	1,043	196	1,070	1,050	1,050	1,510	1,576	1,647	
To reduce poverty and unemployment through viable and sustainable job creation strategies by 2022	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	--	--	--	4	3,522	3,522	3,522	2,598	2,754	2,919	
To reduce poverty and unemployment through viable and sustainable job creation strategies by 2022	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	--	--	19	--	--	--	--	--	--	
To reduce poverty and unemployment through viable and sustainable job creation strategies by 2022	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	--	141	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
To strengthen and ensure coordination of integrated and joint planning with spheres of government by 2022	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	37	17	--	50	15	15	25	26	27	
To strengthen the functionality of IGR	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	15	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
To unlock opportunities and transform marine economic sector by 2022	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	--	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
To unlock opportunities and transform marine economic sector by 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	63	150	94	94	300	313	327	
To unlock opportunities and transform marine economic sector by 2022	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	--	259	179	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Use different marketing tools to market Mbashe tourism destination	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	17	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Utilization of equitable share to support Indigent Households.	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	--	160	125	12	--	1,703	1,703	500	522	545	
Utilization of equitable share to support Indigent Households.	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	--	23	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Wellness campaigns, Sport programs for municipal Employees and Councillors	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	--	37	55	--	75	--	--	100	104	109	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	285,932	236,047	310,973	317,589	330,890	330,890	341,967	354,588	370,893
References													
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

2021 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework: Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
All gazetted accounting standards implemented and MFMA requirements.	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	8,026	9,887	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget according to IDP priorities	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	1,339	2,012	5,221	–	–	–	–	–	–
By constructing community halls	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	12,853	16,290	8,492	–	–	–	–	–	–
By constructing community halls	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	54	54	54	–	–	–	–	–	–
By constructing ECDCS	Quality basic education	1	–	1,602	1,716	1,716	–	–	–	–	–	–
By constructing formal bridges structures	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	(26,198)	(42,744)	(41,476)	–	–	–	–	–	–
By constructing km of gravel roads	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	10,630	27,127	9,379	–	878	878	–	–	–
By constructing staff ablutions	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	48	–	–	–	600	626	655
By construction km of Gravel Roads			–	–	–	–	2,500	2,500	2,500	10,350	10,440	10,910
By construction km of Gravel Roads	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	35,133	14,230	13,252	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC121 Mbhashe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
By fencing cemeteries in towns	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	(5,796)	(5,796)	(5,796)	–	–	–	–	–	–
By installing high mast	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	9,199	9,199	9,529	–	–	–	–	–	–
By maintaining community halls	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	465	1,102	1,099	–	–	–	–	–	–
By maintaining community halls	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	(5,173)	(5,173)	(4,904)	–	–	–	–	–	–
By maintaining sports facilities	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	1,265	(16,591)	(16,011)	–	–	–	–	–	–
By upgrading of gravel roads			–	–	–	–	2,500	2,500	2,500	10,000	10,440	10,910
By upgrading of gravel roads	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	6,205	7,298	7,298	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compile AFS that fairly present the financial position, financial performance and cash flows.	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	49,965	49,965	49,965	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compile AFS that fairly present the financial position, financial performance and cash flows.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	(5,294)	(5,294)	(5,294)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development and improving monitoring controls and managing fleet	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,500	–	–

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Table 1: Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Disposal and Transfer of documents with specified retention periods of ephemeral records	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	—	500	602	602	600	626	655
Efficient, cost-effective and transparent Supply Chain Management system by 2022.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	2,372	2,623	2,623	50	250	250	250	261	273
Enhancing ICT infrastructure and municipal systems	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	470	887	1,632	733	1,433	1,433	500	522	545
Ensure budget process and format is in compliance with budget & reporting regulation.	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	36,888	30,552	30,552	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase revenue collection for financial viability through debt collection and accurate billing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	664,904	690,473	746,635	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase revenue collection for financial viability through debt collection and accurate billing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	150,557	151,600	151,614	—	—	—	—	—	—
Review and implement public participation and petition strategy	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	244	244	244	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reviewal and implementation of the PMS framework			—	—	—	—	140	140	140	140	146	153
Reviewal and implementation of the PMS framework	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	—	210	210	210	210	219	229
To alleviate poverty to improve quality of household life by 2022.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	2,942	2,942	2,942	—	—	—	—	—	—

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

2021 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework: Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To construct, maintain and upgrade quality infrastructure by June 2022	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	15,029	21,658	24,100	13,773	8,926	8,926	17,177	17,932	18,739
To construct, maintain and upgrade quality infrastructure by June 2022	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	5,787	25,926	61,462	61,426	71,992	71,992	54,309	54,140	56,577
To construct, maintain and upgrade quality infrastructure by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	1,770	–	–	–	462	–	–
To create conducive working environment for employees by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	500	650	650	480	501	524
To develop and capacitate enterprises by 2022	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	5,612	5,612	5,612	–	–	–	–	–	–
To enhance and promote communication in all municipal activities by June 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	10	10	10	15	16	16
To ensure an integrated, stable and responsive ICT infrastructure driving 4IR by June 2022	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	–	–	800	800	–	–	–
To ensure maximization of revenue collection by 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	266	266	266	100	100	100	50	52	55
To ensure that all stakeholders participate in the affairs of the municipality by June 2022.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	33	58	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide and enhance skills among councilors, ward committees, employees and unemployed to ensure effective	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	–	–

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To provide effective and affordable safety services to the community by June 2022	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	791	–	–	–	700	522	545
To reduce poverty and unemployment through viable and sustainable job creation strategies by 2022	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	1	30	50	50	–	–	–
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	971,318	994,234	1,072,760	82,471	91,042	91,042	105,092	96,445	100,785

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC121 Mphashe - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.6%	0.8%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.9%	5.3%	6.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	20.6	1.4	2.2	(172.4)	(22.5)	(22.5)	1.7	(2.4)	(0.6)	(0.6)
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	20.6	1.4	2.2	(172.4)	(22.5)	(22.5)	1.7	(2.4)	(0.6)	(0.6)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	45.1	1.0	0.1	(172.4)	(22.5)	(22.5)	0.2	(1.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.9%	14.5%	62.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	73.9%	77.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-8024.7%	305.0%	11.9%	0.0%	-44.0%	-44.0%	227.3%	-889.2%	-408.7%	-276.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kV)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48.3%	50.9%	38.9%	38.8%	37.2%	37.2%	33.7%	36.9%	35.8%	36.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48.1%	50.9%	40.8%	46.9%	45.0%	45.0%		44.6%	43.4%	44.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.4%	1.6%	1.5%	2.4%	1.6%	1.6%		2.4%	2.3%	2.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.7%	3.0%	15.9%	17.9%	17.7%	17.7%	8.3%	16.1%	14.8%	14.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	20.9	2.7	2.7	2.7	8.8	6.1	6.0	6.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	281.1%	290.9%	1348.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1079.7%	2688.9%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.1	0.3	1.8	1.7	1.3	1.3	3.2	1.4	3.3	4.8

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

18,599	17,417	19,392	19,166	20,175	20,175	14,375	21,028	21,949	23,151
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
913,297	951,367	1,034,555	13,473	23,423	23,423	1,052,160	20,057	10,800	11,286
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

EC121 Mbashe Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	990	5,366	35,043	31,723	26,451	26,451	45,382	28,942	71,847	111,753
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(65,130)	4,085	(97,059)	298,273	314,584	314,584	(134,616)	1,128,989	626,443	653,370
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.1	0.3	1.8	1.7	1.3	1.3	3.2	1.4	3.3	4.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	59,655	120,185	111,363	61,825	63,295	63,295	182,318	83,782	85,472	86,638
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	4.8%	9.8%	(53.1%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	155.7%	(6.0%)	0.0%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	1.9%	1.6%	42.8%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	0.0%	25.0%	66.6%	64.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.2%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	11.7%	428.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.2%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	0.8%	0.8%	0.4%	1.0%	8.8%	8.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	73.9%	76.7%	76.6%	20.0%	21.4%	21.4%	0.0%	12.1%	13.8%	13.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

* Limitation on the maximum allowance for asset renewal requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan - financing assets revenue projection												
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		10.8%	15.8%	(47.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	161.7%	0.0%	6.0%	7.0%	
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		15.1%	(8.8%)	(35.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	140.5%	0.0%	6.0%	7.0%	
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(56.2%)	1029.0%	(85.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	479.5%	0.0%	6.0%	7.0%	
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	11,793	13,069	15,128	8,000	8,000	8,000	20,937	8,000	8,480	9,074	
Service charges		11,793	13,069	15,128	8,000	8,000	8,000	20,937	8,000	8,480	9,074	
Property rates		11,087	12,760	11,637	7,500	7,500	7,500	18,040	7,500	7,950	8,507	
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse removal		706	309	3,491	500	500	500	2,897	500	530	567	
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,849	1,653	1,654	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,717	1,850	1,961	2,098	
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		913,297	951,367	1,034,555	13,473	23,423	23,423	1,052,160	20,057	10,800	11,286	
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	-	-	-	27,270	28,680	28,680	-	27,150	28,779	30,794	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	31,157	27,782	25,682	27,270	28,680	28,680	37,717	27,150	28,779	30,794	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		61,809	4,471	183,420	(226,246)	(226,246)	(226,246)	18,339	264,861	(264,861)	-	
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	311,575	322,707	390,794	350,644	355,005	355,005	357,447	393,599	405,981	421,066	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	981,184	996,768	1,065,917	82,471	91,042	91,042	1,123,884	105,092	96,445	100,785	
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	725,185	764,892	815,990	16,477	19,506	19,506		12,758	13,319	13,918	
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	-	
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

EC121 Mbashe Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										-	-	-
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										-	-	-
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			61,809	4,471	183,420	18,339	264,861	(264,861)	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			275,395	296,239	364,129	307,047	319,998	319,998	331,117	340,714	372,139	386,538
Total Operating Expenditure			285,932	236,047	310,830	317,589	330,890	330,890	219,200	341,967	354,588	370,893
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(10,537)	60,192	53,299	(10,542)	(10,892)	(10,892)	111,917	(1,253)	17,551	15,645
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										28,942		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				7.6%	22.9%	(15.7%)	4.2%	0.0%	3.5%	6.5%	9.2%	3.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				15.1%	(8.8%)	(35.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	140.5%	0.0%	6.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				10.8%	15.8%	(47.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	161.7%	0.0%	6.0%	7.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(17.4%)	31.7%	2.2%	4.2%	0.0%	(33.8%)	3.3%	3.7%	4.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				13.3%	(6.1%)	(15.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	(6.2%)	5.5%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0	0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				0	0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.2%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	0.8%	0.8%		1.0%	8.8%	8.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			112.0%	126.0%	127.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%		3.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			1.9%	1.6%	42.8%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	0.0%	25.0%	66.6%	64.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			908,725	954,127	1,046,690	13,443	23,373	23,373	1,064,254	20,057	10,800	11,286
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			67,887	45,401	31,362	68,999	67,619	67,619	71,724	85,035	85,645	89,499
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			7.0%	4.5%	2.9%	83.7%	74.3%	74.3%	6.3%	80.9%	88.8%	88.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			971,318	994,234	1,072,760	82,471	91,042	91,042	1,130,727	105,092	96,445	100,785
Asset Renewal			746,415	799,949	837,848	24,931	28,100	28,100	28,100	12,758	13,319	13,918
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			76.4%	80.0%	77.7%	30.2%	30.9%	30.9%	2.5%	12.1%	13.8%	13.8%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.6%	0.8%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(65,130)	4,085	(97,059)	298,273	314,584	314,584	(134,616)	1,128,989	626,443	653,370
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	0.5%	0.5%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			275,395	296,239	364,129	307,047	319,998	319,998	331,117	340,714	372,139	386,538
Total Operating Expenditure			285,932	236,047	310,830	317,589	330,890	330,890	219,200	341,967	354,588	370,893
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(10,537)	60,192	53,299	(10,542)	(10,892)	(10,892)	111,917	(1,253)	17,551	15,645
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(65,130)	4,085	(97,059)	298,273	314,584	314,584	(134,616)	1,128,989	626,443	653,370
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖	15		✖	✓	✖	✓	✓	✓	✖	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

EC121 Mbhashe - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

EC121 Mbhashe - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework - Supporting Table 3: Investment portfolio by type										
Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC121 Mbbhashe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-
										-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

EC121 Mbhashe - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	7,436	21,996	21,996	21,996	23,315	24,948	26,694
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	2,866	2,866	2,866	3,038	3,250	3,478
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	7,449	24,861	24,861	24,861	26,353	28,198	30,172
% increase	4		-	-	233.7%	-	-	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	5,467	5,467	5,467	5,796	6,143	6,512
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,179	2,310	2,449
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	51	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,336	1,416	1,501
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	55	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,326	1,406	1,490
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,354	2,495	2,645
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	534	534	534	566	600	636
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	0	4	4	4	4	4	5
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	106	12,793	12,793	12,793	13,561	14,375	15,237
% increase	4		-	-	11,931.3%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		95,286	120,640	91,396	71,932	71,932	71,932	74,686	79,167	83,917
Pension and UIF Contributions		10,160	12,066	11,390	9,860	9,860	9,860	10,878	11,531	12,222
Medical Aid Contributions		5,509	6,146	6,488	13,839	13,839	13,839	14,669	15,549	16,482
Overtime		-	-	253	160	160	160	752	754	788
Performance Bonus		4,939	-	8,835	4,687	4,687	4,687	4,968	5,266	5,582
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	315	315	315	333	353	375
Cellphone Allowance	3	6,603	7,119	6,109	916	916	916	971	1,029	1,091
Housing Allowances	3	2,606	-	3,202	3,078	3,078	3,078	3,263	3,458	3,666
Other benefits and allowances	3	6,455	4,621	11,977	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,688	1,789	1,897
Payments in lieu of leave		551	106	907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		238	-	536	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		132,347	150,698	141,092	106,378	106,378	106,378	112,208	118,897	126,020
% increase	4		13.9%	(6.4%)	(24.6%)	-	-	5.5%	6.0%	6.0%
Total Parent Municipality		132,347	150,698	148,647	144,033	144,033	144,033	152,122	161,470	171,429
			13.9%	(1.4%)	(3.1%)	-	-	5.6%	6.1%	6.2%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		132,347	150,698	148,647	144,033	144,033	144,033	152,122	161,470	171,429
% increase	4		13.9%	(1.4%)	(3.1%)	-	-	5.6%	6.1%	6.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	132,347	150,698	141,198	119,172	119,172	119,172	125,769	133,272	141,257

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

EC121 Mbhashe - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-	-		-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-		-

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7,500	7,950	8,507
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	530	567
Rental of facilities and equipment		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1,850	1,961	2,098
Interest earned - external investments		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	5,300	5,671
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	689	737
Licences and permits		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	212	227
Agency services		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	424	454
Transfers and subsidies		25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	308,564	338,060	350,073
Other revenue		1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	16,050	17,013	18,204
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	340,714	372,139	386,538
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		10,481	10,481	10,481	10,481	10,481	10,481	10,481	10,481	10,481	10,481	10,481	10,481	125,769	133,272	141,257
Remuneration of councillors		2,196	2,196	2,196	2,196	2,196	2,196	2,196	2,196	2,196	2,196	2,196	2,196	26,353	28,198	30,172
Debt impairment		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	5,646	5,810
Depreciation & asset impairment		4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	55,000	55,220	55,455
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	75,124	72,281	75,492
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		4,810	4,810	4,810	4,810	4,810	4,810	4,810	4,810	4,810	4,810	4,810	4,810	57,720	59,972	62,708
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	341,967	354,588	370,893
Surplus/(Deficit)		(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(1,253)	17,551	15,645
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	85,035	67,921	70,993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	83,782	85,472	86,638
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	83,782	85,472	86,638

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	324,543	341,059	359,173
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	4,398	424	454
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Public Safety		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	689	737
Vote 7 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Planning & Development		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2,100	2,226	2,382
Vote 10 - Road Transport		7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	89,058	72,132	75,410
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	4,500	23,000	18,808
Vote 13 - Water Management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	530	567
Vote 14 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote		35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	425,749	440,060	457,531
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	63,345	66,945	70,947
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	132,472	140,034	144,369
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	7,208	7,612	8,042
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	48,107	51,094	53,948
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Public Safety		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1,550	1,618	1,691
Vote 7 - Housing		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1,383	1,466	1,553
Vote 8 - Health		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	515	538	562
Vote 9 - Planning & Development		1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	22,989	24,104	25,292
Vote 10 - Road Transport		3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	41,228	38,670	40,734
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	376	393
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7,224	5,993	6,281
Vote 13 - Water Management		1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	15,247	16,137	17,082
Vote 14 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote		28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	341,967	354,588	370,893
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	83,782	85,472	86,638
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	83,782	85,472	86,638

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	324,543	341,059	359,173
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	27,045	324,543	341,059	359,173
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	5,048	1,113	1,191
Community and social services		367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	4,398	424	454
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	689	737
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		7,597	7,597	7,597	7,597	7,597	7,597	7,597	7,597	7,597	7,597	7,597	7,597	91,158	74,358	77,791
Planning and development		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2,100	2,226	2,382
Road transport		7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	7,422	89,058	72,132	75,410
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	23,530	19,375
Energy sources		375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	4,500	23,000	18,808
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	530	567
<i>Other</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	425,749	440,060	457,531
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		16,919	16,919	16,919	16,919	16,919	16,919	16,919	16,919	16,919	16,919	16,919	16,919	203,024	214,592	223,358
Executive and council		5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	5,279	63,345	66,945	70,947
Finance and administration		11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	11,039	132,472	140,034	144,369
Internal audit		601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	7,208	7,612	8,042
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	51,555	54,716	57,753
Community and social services		4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	4,009	48,107	51,094	53,948
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1,550	1,618	1,691
Housing		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1,383	1,466	1,553
Health		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	515	538	562
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5,410	5,410	5,410	5,410	5,410	5,410	5,410	5,410	5,410	5,410	5,410	5,410	64,917	63,150	66,419
Planning and development		1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916	22,989	24,104	25,292
Road transport		3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	41,228	38,670	40,734
Environmental protection		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	376	393
<i>Trading services</i>		1,873	1,873	1,873	1,873	1,873	1,873	1,873	1,873	1,873	1,873	1,873	1,873	22,470	22,131	23,363
Energy sources		602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7,224	5,993	6,281
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,271	15,247	16,137	17,082
<i>Other</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional		28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	28,497	341,967	354,588	370,893
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	83,782	85,472	86,638
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	6,982	83,782	85,472	86,638

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	16	16
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	15,000	6,003	6,273
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	626	655
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation		1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	22,423	23,409	24,463
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning & Development		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	501	524
Vote 10 - Road Transport		5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	65,874	65,367	68,309
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	522	545
Vote 14 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	105,092	96,445	100,785
Total Capital Expenditure	2	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	105,092	96,445	100,785

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	15,015	6,019	6,290
Executive and council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	16	16
Finance and administration		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	15,000	6,003	6,273
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	23,223	24,036	25,117
Community and social services		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	626	655
Sport and recreation		1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	22,423	23,409	24,463
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	66,354	65,868	68,833
Planning and development		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	501	524
Road transport		5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	65,874	65,367	68,309
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	522	545
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	522	545
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	105,092	96,445	100,785
Funded by:																
National Government		5,420	5,420	5,420	5,420	5,420	5,420	5,420	5,420	5,420	5,420	5,420	5,420	65,035	64,765	67,679
Provincial Government		1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	20,000	20,880	21,820
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital		7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	85,035	85,645	89,499
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	20,057	10,800	11,286
Total Capital Funding		8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	105,092	96,445	100,785

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7,500	7,950	8,507
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	530	567
Rental of facilities and equipment	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	1,650	1,749	1,871
Interest earned - external investments	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	5,300	5,671
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	530	567
Licences and permits	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	212	227
Agency services	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	424	454
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	25,714	308,564	338,060	350,073
Other revenue	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	16,400	17,384	18,601
Cash Receipts by Source	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	28,393	340,714	372,139	386,538
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	7,086	85,035	67,921	70,993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	35,479	425,749	440,060	457,531
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12,672	12,672	12,672	12,672	12,672	12,672	12,672	12,672	12,672	12,672	12,672	12,672	152,067	161,354	171,218
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	6,260	75,124	72,281	75,492
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	64,524	67,075	70,130
Cash Payments by Type	24,310	24,310	24,310	24,310	24,310	24,310	24,310	24,310	24,310	24,310	24,310	24,310	291,715	300,709	316,840
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	8,758	105,092	96,445	100,785
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	33,067	33,067	33,067	33,067	33,067	33,067	33,067	33,067	33,067	33,067	33,067	33,067	396,807	397,154	417,625
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	28,942	42,906	39,906
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	-	2,412	4,824	7,235	9,647	12,059	14,471	16,883	19,294	21,706	24,118	26,530	-	28,942	71,847
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2,412	4,824	7,235	9,647	12,059	14,471	16,883	19,294	21,706	24,118	26,530	28,942	28,942	71,847	111,753

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

EC121 Mbashe - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (national / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

EC121 Mphashe - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		67,970	34,822	68,331	53,408	57,636	57,636	71,002	70,211	73,371
Roads Infrastructure		21,883	(12,954)	17,573	53,408	56,836	56,836	69,752	69,689	72,826
Roads		48,081	29,790	59,048	53,408	56,836	56,836	69,352	69,689	72,826
Road Structures		(26,198)	(42,744)	(41,476)	-	-	-	400	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,199	9,199	9,529	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		9,199	9,199	9,529	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		36,888	38,577	41,230	-	-	-	500	522	545
Landfill Sites		36,888	38,577	41,230	-	-	-	500	522	545
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	800	800	750	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	750	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mphashe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		(1,257)	(1,143)	(1,094)	2,000	2,000	2,000	10,265	10,717	11,199
Community Facilities		(4,140)	(4,026)	(3,978)	-	-	-	600	626	655
Halls		54	54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		1,602	1,716	1,716	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		(5,796)	(5,796)	(5,796)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	48	-	-	-	600	626	655
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,883	2,883	2,883	2,000	2,000	2,000	9,665	10,090	10,544
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2,883	2,883	2,883	2,000	2,000	2,000	9,665	10,090	10,544
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,777	1,777	1,777	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,777	1,777	1,777	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,777	1,777	1,777	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6,294	6,994	7,765	813	1,733	1,733	750	783	818
Computer Equipment		6,294	6,994	7,765	813	1,733	1,733	750	783	818
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	810	912	912	860	898	938
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	810	912	912	860	898	938
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	1,770	510	660	660	957	517	540
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	1,770	510	660	660	957	517	540
Transport Assets		1,339	2,012	5,221	-	-	-	8,500	-	-
Transport Assets		1,339	2,012	5,221	-	-	-	8,500	-	-
Land		148,780	149,823	149,838	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		148,780	149,823	149,838	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	224,903	194,285	233,607	57,540	62,941	62,941	92,335	83,126	86,867

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		673,077	705,518	753,908	4,704	12,579	12,579	5,246	5,477	5,723
Roads Infrastructure		673,077	705,518	753,908	4,704	12,579	12,579	5,246	5,477	5,723
Roads		8,172	15,045	7,273	4,704	12,579	12,579	5,246	5,477	5,723
Road Structures		664,904	690,473	746,635	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		57,402	64,668	67,376	11,773	6,926	6,926	7,511	7,842	8,195
Community Facilities		44,792	44,792	45,061	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		(5,173)	(5,173)	(4,904)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		49,965	49,965	49,965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12,610	19,876	22,315	11,773	6,926	6,926	7,511	7,842	8,195
Indoor Facilities		465	1,102	1,099	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		12,145	18,774	21,216	11,773	6,926	6,926	7,511	7,842	8,195
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		465	1,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		(5,294)	(5,294)	(5,294)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		(5,294)	(5,294)	(5,294)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	725,185	764,892	815,990	16,477	19,506	19,506	12,758	13,319	13,918
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		3415.8%	76.9%	76.2%	20.0%	21.4%	21.4%	12.1%	13.8%	13.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		1864.0%	10971.1%	1463.9%	30.0%	34.4%	34.4%	23.2%	24.1%	25.1%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital e

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		12	–	3,525	4,144	57	57	3,583	3,740	3,909
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	3,525	4,144	57	57	3,583	3,740	3,909
Roads		–	–	3,525	4,144	57	57	3,583	3,740	3,909
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	100	100	100	50	52	55
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	100	100	100	50	52	55
Improved Property		-	-	-	100	100	100	50	52	55
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		961	1,120	1,911	1,825	1,925	1,925	1,700	1,775	1,855
Operational Buildings		931	737	1,633	1,625	1,725	1,725	1,400	1,462	1,527
Municipal Offices		854	651	1,564	1,475	1,575	1,575	1,350	1,409	1,473
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		76	86	69	150	150	150	50	52	55
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		31	383	278	200	200	200	300	313	327
Staff Housing		31	383	278	200	200	200	300	313	327
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	150	200	200	50	52	55
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	150	200	200	50	52	55
Intangible Assets		62	23	-	100	300	300	300	313	327
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		62	23	-	100	300	300	300	313	327
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		62	23	-	100	300	300	300	313	327
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbhashe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	-	112	410	270	270	400	418	436
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	-	112	410	270	270	400	418	436
Machinery and Equipment		15	3	-	220	220	220	150	157	164
Machinery and Equipment		15	3	-	220	220	220	150	157	164
Transport Assets		-	3,181	66	500	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,984	2,073
Transport Assets		-	3,181	66	500	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,984	2,073
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	1,051	4,635	5,614	7,449	4,972	4,972	8,133	8,490	8,872
R&M as a % of PPE		0.2%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	0.8%	0.8%	0.4%	1.1%	9.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.4%	2.0%	1.8%	2.3%	1.5%	1.5%	3.7%	2.5%	2.5%
References										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		7,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		7,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		-	4,084	204	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	55,220	55,455
Operational Buildings		-	4,084	204	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	55,220	55,455
Municipal Offices		-	4,084	204	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	55,220	55,455
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		27,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		27,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	453	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	453	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2,546	2,888	55,086	5,000	6,657	6,657	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2,546	2,888	55,086	5,000	6,657	6,657	-	-	-
Land		1,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		1,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	38,904	6,972	55,743	55,000	56,657	56,657	55,000	55,220	55,455

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21,231	35,057	21,858	8,454	8,595	8,595	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		21,231	35,057	21,858	8,454	8,595	8,595	-	-	-
Roads		13,750	27,576	14,377	1,454	1,595	1,595	-	-	-
Road Structures		7,481	7,481	7,481	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	21,231	35,057	21,858	8,454	8,595	8,595	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	3.5%	2.0%	10.3%	9.4%	9.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn		54.6%	502.8%	39.2%	15.4%	15.2%	15.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		15	16	16				
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		15,000	6,003	6,273				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		800	626	655				
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation		22,423	23,409	24,463				
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Planning & Development		480	501	524				
Vote 10 - Road Transport		65,874	65,367	68,309				
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Water Management		500	522	545				
Vote 14 - Waste Management		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		105,092	96,445	100,785	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin								
Vote 3 - Internal Audit								
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 5 - Sport & Recreation								
Vote 6 - Public Safety								
Vote 7 - Housing								
Vote 8 - Health								
Vote 9 - Planning & Development								
Vote 10 - Road Transport								
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection								
Vote 12 - Energy Sources								
Vote 13 - Water Management								
Vote 14 - Waste Management								
Vote 15 - 0								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		105,092	96,445	100,785	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
	Waste Management Services		10000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	affordable safety services to the c	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	2,373	1,500	1,566	1,636	-
	Construction Municipal Offices		10000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	76d63553-2c1f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	27.26761246	-32.52567575	20,529	-	-	-	-
	nsive, responsive and sustainable social prote		20010110000000000000	-	Inclusion and access	Growth	ent the financial position, financial	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	27.26761246	-32.52567575	149,894	-	-	-	-
	DEPRECIATION-LAND AND BUILDINGS		00000000000000000000	-	Spatial integration	Growth	or financial viability through debt c	Land	Land	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	27.26761246	-32.52567575	449,513	-	-	-	-
	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		20040000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	or financial viability through debt c	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	976b04d0-5a00-4c8a-aeb7-cb8c9812b4d	28	32	5,330	-	-	-	-
	LANDFILL SITE		10000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	d formal is in compliance with bud	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	76d63553-2c1f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	55	55	91,655	-	-	-	-
	MOTOR VEHICLES		00000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Budget according to IDP priorities	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	976b04d0-5a00-4c8a-aeb7-cb8c9812b4d	0	0	15,664	-	-	-	-
	Registry Management		0f52b9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-51d0f1252406	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	uments with specified retention pe	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	76d63553-2c1f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	27.26761246	-32.52567575	-	1,800	1,879	1,964	1,806
	DUTYWA TAXI AND BUS RANK		1ba26e5d-430e-49d4-b8cc-265f7829b0a9	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84a5-5f3ac3749d0d	2	1	-	1,500	-	-	-
	INR_WILLOWVALE TAXI RANK		1ba26e5d-430e-49d4-b8cc-265f7829b0a9	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2bc0f618-aas9-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	1	1	-	1,500	-	-	-
	Mkhlozi		315d0f4d-28a4-4c02-e4a5-af0b34a8aef1	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	By constructing community halls	Community Facilities	Halls	51db6ff7-e-97df-4cb9-9210-380cfef0cca6	28.53799438	32.17474365	118	-	-	-	-
	Mndwaka Community Hall		315d0f4d-28a4-4c02-e4a5-af0b34a8aef1	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By maintaining sports facilities	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b68d87-e-4d6e-414b-8104-5117fe588367	32	28	(48,034)	-	-	-	-
	Nitabane		315d0f4d-28a4-4c02-e4a5-af0b34a8aef1	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By constructing community halls	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4919b0d4-337d-44b5-906e-78352d8c603f	28.41797095	32.19409561	624	-	-	-	-
	Willowvale Indoor Sport Center		20020201000000000000	-	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	By maintaining community halls	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	2bc0f618-aas9-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	28.30290604	-32.09715271	3,297	-	-	-	-
	XubaCommunity Hall		315d0f4d-28a4-4c02-e4a5-af0b34a8aef1	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By constructing community halls	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2bc0f618-aas9-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	28.73662949	32.06494904	5,054	-	-	-	-
	Construction of Dutywa sports facility		20020000000000000000	-	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84a5-5f3ac3749d0d	28.30553246	-32	6,650	28,995	30,271	31,633	6,000
	Construction of Gatanya sport facility		20010000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	2bc0f618-aas9-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	28.50123405	-32.09715271	21,818	15,739	16,431	17,170	37,373
	Upgrade of Ngumbela Sport Facility		20020000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	3aa1f0c-0992-4fe4-beaf-9fe32844784a	28.56666695	32.23583221	22,443	-	-	-	-
	Construction of ECDC's		10030000000000000000	-	Quality basic education	Growth	By constructing ECDCS	Community Facilities	Crièches	c7f6c77f-5719-493c-807c-032d9c8bcd03	28.30290604	-32.09715271	5,148	-	-	-	21,000
	Installation of High masts		70000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By installing high mast	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	27.26761246	-32.52567575	8,965	-	-	-	-
	maintenance of street lights		20010090000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	tain and upgrade quality infrastructure by June 2022	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	1,304	-	-	-	-
	Debt Collection		00000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	e maximization of revenue collectio	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	797	-	-	-	-
	Debt Collection		00000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	e maximization of revenue collectio	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	150	157	164	300	-
	Expenditure and payroll management		00000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	and transparent Supply Chain Mana	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	7,869	750	783	818	750
	Free Basic Services		00000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	verty to improve quality of househ	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	8,825	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Clocking System		6dc327f0-c352-440b-9366-63f0ce6af1335	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Reviewal and implementation of the PMS framework	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	76d63553-2c1f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	1	1	-	140	146	153	140
	Municipal Clocking System		6dc327f0-c352-440b-9366-63f0ce6af1335	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	l and implementation of the PMS fra	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	76d63553-2c1f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	1	1	-	630	687	630	-
	Construction of Public Ablution Facility		6f1a1415-1f64-42cb-a263-a0b707852bc5	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	By constructing staff ablutions	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	145	-	1,800	1,879	1,964
	Construction of Public Ablution Facility		10160000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	By constructing staff ablutions	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84a5-5f3ac3749d0d	28.30290604	-32.09715271	-	-	-	-	-
	Dutch Community Hall		60010000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	By constructing community halls	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	f3fc4351-ef0b-4991-8434-8056a76ad398	27.26761246	-32.52567575	(2,823)	-	-	-	-
	Dutywa Hawker Stalls		60010000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	velop and capacitate enterprises by	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84a5-5f3ac3749d0d	28.30553246	-31.0949688	16,835	-	-	-	-
	EWPP		00000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ment through viable and sustainab	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	4	-	-	-	150
	INFR_GEM COMMUNITY HALL		00000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	affordable safety services to the c	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d21528d4-d239-4ad2-86c0-b4af1a8083ed	2	1	-	600	-	-	-
	Madwaleni		60010000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	By constructing community halls	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	27.26761246	-32.52567575	5,800	-	-	-	-
	Madwaleni		60010000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	By constructing community halls	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	76d63553-2c1f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	27.26761246	-32.52567575	4,989	-	-	-	-
	Manganganya community hall		00000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	cc5b6d09-3d37-4631-8008-858223c66626	27.26761246	-32.52567575	8,633	-	-	-	7,085
	Mhangcolo		10010000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	By constructing community halls	Community Facilities	Halls	671a7e44-3ea1-4d2f-9f0c-5e612f087efc	28.66081429	32.15617752	43	-	-	-	-
	Renovation of Community Halls		20010101000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	By maintaining community halls	Community Facilities	Halls	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84a5-5f3ac3749d0d	28.30290604	-32.09715271	(14,712)	-	-	-	-
	Construction Municipal Offices		10000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84a5-5f3ac3749d0d	27.26761246	-32.52567575	46,949	12,000	12,528	13,092	33,300
	Lusizini - Zimpuku A/R		10000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3aa1f0c-0992-4fe4-beaf-9fe32844784a	20	10	6,626	-	-	-	2,666
	Munyuzi - Gxarha A/R		10000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b0535683-b688-4640-b30b-22a21ba3238c	10	12	8,278	-	-	-	4,092
	Nohesha - Matyhameni A/R		10000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By construction km of Gravel Road	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	fed6884-dc0a-4e4d-b8da-a062158f7917	10	20	20,886	-	-	-	-
	Talimofu A/R		10000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By construction km of Gravel Road	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	273afaa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a7b3b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	30,641	-	-	-	-
	Fencing of Eliotdale Cemeteries		ba7a3e30-8c47-498d-a65a-3b5b9b1a77d7	-	nsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Growth	By fencing cemeteries in towns	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	63cd97be-8772-4c30-ac9c-e1972c368450	27.26761246	-32.52567575	16	-	-	-	-
	Fencing of Willowdale Cemeteries		ba7a3e30-8c47-498d-a65a-3b5b9b1a77d7	-	nsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Growth	By fencing cemeteries in towns	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	2bc0f618-aas9-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	28.68402481	31.96764755	(17,403)	-	-	-	-
	BAM TO ZENZELE ACCESS ROAD		be2b6ae4-58e3-4a97-b52c-b0f597208207	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b4c997ec-d04e-4b6e-96d4-4d76d4a3374f	1	1	-	-	-	-	6,417
	Bikane		be2b6ae4-58e3-4a97-b52c-b0f597208207	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	617a7e44-3ea1-4d2f-9f0c-5e612f087efc	27.26761246	-32.52567575	11,248	-	-	-	3,76
	Cizama to Singeni access road		10000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	tain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	cdaf19a8-2eac-45bc-9427-26e3ba93745f	27.26761246	-32.52567575	-	24,828	25,920	27,087	-
	Colosa		be2b6ae4-58e3-4a97-b52c-b0f597208207	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By construction km of Gravel Road	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	be7c3b9a-6231-41c3-9c31-32fa9ca5893c	28.33113861	-32.05836868	2,853	-	-	-	-
	Depreciation-Road Structures		be2b6ae4-58e3-4a97-b52c-b0f597208207	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access											

EC121 Mbhashe - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
		nombulelo A/R	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By construction km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b809ef1a-c94e-405e-8056-77f0f21ad798	28.37454987	-31.91500092	3,454	–	–	–	–	–	
		Nondobo to Elnorhweni A/R	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By constructing km of gravel roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d124e6f1-6422-4011-bb74-d062946d000	28.75281334	-32.27173615	476	–	–	–	–	–	
		Ntshingeni	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By constructing community halls	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b553ea6f-b868-6440-b30b-22a21ba3238c	28.2440033	32.00584793	920	–	–	–	–	–	
		NTSINGIZI TO MANTUSINI ACCESS ROAD	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	ntain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	fed66884-dc0a-4ead-b8da-a062158f7917	1	1	–	1,050	–	–	–	–	
		OTP MSIKITHI A/R	–	–	–	–	By construction km of Gravel Roads	By construction km of Gravel Roads	–	d21528d4-d239-4cad-96c0-b4af1a8083ed	1	1	–	5,000	5,220	5,455	1,250		
		OTP SIYIBANE ACCESS ROAD	–	–	–	–	By construction km of Gravel Roads	By construction km of Gravel Roads	–	d21528d4-d239-4cad-96c0-b4af1a8083ed	0	0	–	5,000	5,220	5,455	1,250		
		OTP Upgrading of small towns	–	–	–	–	By upgrading of gravel roads	By upgrading of gravel roads	–	2bc0f618-aa59-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	0	0	–	3,333	3,480	3,637	833		
		OTP Upgrading of small towns	–	–	–	–	By upgrading of gravel roads	By upgrading of gravel roads	–	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84a5-5f3ac3749d0	0	0	–	3,333	3,480	3,637	833		
		OTP Upgrading of small towns	–	–	–	–	By upgrading of gravel roads	By upgrading of gravel roads	–	63cd974b-87f2-4e30-ac9d-c1972c368450	0	0	–	3,333	3,480	3,637	833		
		Paving of sidewalks	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	ntain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2bc0f618-aa59-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	28.30290604	-32.09715271	–	3,000	3,132	3,273	4,200		
		Paving of sidewalks	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	ntain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84a5-5f3ac3749d0	28.30290604	-32.09715271	12,018	3,000	3,132	3,273	4,200		
		Paving of sidewalks	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	ntain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	63cd974b-87f2-4e30-ac9d-c1972c368450	28.30290604	-32.09715271	–	3,000	3,132	3,273	4,200		
		Pewula A/R	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By construction km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b3aa0b48-48c3-46af-95f7-674570dc0f4c	28.71575356	-32.06369019	1,243	–	–	–	–		
		Phathilizwe	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By constructing community halls	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	76d63553-2c0f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	28.64414024	-32.23978898	10,911	–	–	–	–		
		Phelandaba to Macirhweni access road	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	ntain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d21528d4-d239-4cad-96c0-b4af1a8083ed	1	1	–	9,365	9,777	10,217	30,041		
		VISION FOR REHABILITATION OF LAND	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	nting standards implemented and M	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-9f9f-1a7f3b454111	28	32	29,662	–	–	–	–		
		Qinqana	20000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	constructing formal bridges structu	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	fed66884-dc0a-4ead-b8da-a062158f7917	28.50396156	-32.13710403	(134,835)	–	–	–	–		
		Riverview to Langeni Access road	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	ntain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	63cd974b-87f2-4e30-ac9d-c1972c368450	1	1	–	26,655	27,828	29,080	15,512		
		Sihlabeni A/R	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By constructing km of gravel roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b809ef1a-c94e-405e-8056-77f0f21ad798	28.44262886	-32.04640198	1,203	–	–	–	–		
		Sikhobeni to Chaba access road	–	–	–	–	By construction km of Gravel Roads	By construction km of Gravel Roads	–	79155404-da45-49c5-9719-2c85fc532228	27.26761246	-32.52256775	–	350	–	–	–		
		Tayi-Qwili A/R	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By constructing km of gravel roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	34060e9e-509f-47fc-972c-07f9f0334619	38	36	34,641	–	–	–	–		
		Tenjeni to Jujurha A/R	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By constructing km of gravel roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3a568a73-f96c-41ab-b549-6ed7b9101cee	28.67006302	-32.35357666	3,318	–	–	–	–		
		Town to Ntluabhokwe	60010000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	By constructing km of gravel roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2bc0f618-aa59-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	27.26761246	-32.52256775	4,404	–	–	–	–		
		Vinindwa and Mazizini	20000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	constructing formal bridges structu	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	cdaf9a8b-2aac-483c-9427-26a3ba93749f	28.26825142	-31.92291641	10,408	–	–	–	–		
		Xhorha mouth to Ndalatha A/R	60010000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	By constructing km of gravel roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	97fb04d0-5a00-4c8a-a9b7-cb8c9812b24d	28.01270294	32.12222229	8,024	–	–	–	–		
		Xhorha mouth to Ndalatha A/R	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By constructing km of gravel roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	97fb04d0-5a00-4c8a-a9b7-cb8c9812b24d	28.01270294	32.12222229	13,577	–	–	–	2,635		
		Depreciation-Motor Vehicles	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ent the financial position, financial	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-9f9f-1a7f3b454111	27.26761246	-32.52256775	(15,882)	–	–	–	–		
		Fleet Management	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	d improving monitoring controls an	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	76d63553-2c0f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	-32	28	–	25,500	–	–	–		
		Installation of High masts	70000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	By installing high mast	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-9f9f-1a7f3b454111	27.26761246	-32.52256775	19,621	–	–	–	–		
		Implementation of Communication Strategy	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	nte communication in all municipal	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	76d63553-2c0f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	28.30290604	-32	–	45	47	49	30		
		PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROGRAMS/M	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ders participate in the affairs of the	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-9f9f-1a7f3b454111	28.30290604	-32	173	–	–	–	–		
		Generator (New and Maintenance)	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ive working environment for emplo	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-9f9f-1a7f3b454111	20	-32	–	1,440	1,503	1,571	1,950		
		Construction of Xhorha sportfields	20020020000000000000	–	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	ntain and upgrade quality infrastruc	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	63cd974b-87f2-4e30-ac9d-c1972c368450	28.68402481	31.96764755	63,649	22,534	23,526	24,584	20,779		
		Enhance Public participation	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	plement public participation and p	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-9f9f-1a7f3b454111	28.30290604	-32.09715271	731	–	–	–	–		
		Computers	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ng ICT infrastructure and municipal	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	76d63553-2c0f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	27.26761246	-32.52256775	3,673	1,500	1,566	1,636	4,298		
		Computers	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ng ICT infrastructure and municipal	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	76d63553-2c0f-49cc-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	27.26761246	-32.52256775	1,134	–	–	–	–		
		Council Chamber Recording System	30000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	s, ward committees, employees and	Information and Communication Infrastructu	Distribution Layers	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-9f9f-1a7f3b454111	27	-33	–	2,250	–	–	–		
		Disaster Recovery site establishment	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	able and responsive ICT infrastruc	Information and Communication Infrastructu	Data Centres	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-9f9f-1a7f3b454111	28.30290604	-32.09715271	–	–	–	–	2,400		
		Network Infrastructure on Municipal offices	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ng ICT infrastructure and municipal	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-9f9f-1a7f3b454111	28.30290604	-32.09715271	88	–	–	–	–		
		Parent Capital expenditure													3,215,671	274,296	247,282	258,410	262,845
		Entities:																	
		List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
		Entity A																	
		Water project A																	
		Entity B																	
		Electricity project B																	
		Entity Capital expenditure													–	–	–	–	–
		Total Capital expenditure													3,215,671	274,296	247,282	258,410	262,845
		References																	
		Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure																	
		Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function																	
		Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34																	
		GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.																	
		Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13																	
		Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)																	
		check													(2,144,216)	(183,255)	(142,190)	(161,965)	(162,060)

EC121 Mbashe - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
028e562-432-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	Waste Management Services	Construction Municipal Offices	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	ble safety services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	7119900	4,500	–	–	4,698	4,909	
0885ce4f-638e-47cd-b169-3530412b4f1b		Construction Municipal Offices	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2a9d-46a6-84e5-5fac3749d0	27.26761246	-32.52256775	93893832.64	24,000	66,600	25,056	26,184		
0885ce4f-638e-47cd-b169-3530412b4f1b		Construction Municipal Offices	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	ncial position, fi	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	76d63553-2df-49c-a969-b5ed3cd2c651	27.26761246	-32.52256775	92116110.76	–	–	–	–		
0e1e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		Depreciation-COMPUTER SOFTWARE	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Governance	ncial position, fi	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	27.26761246	-32.52256775	89337309.08	–	–	–	–		
0e1e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		Depreciation-Furniture & Fittings	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Governance	uction km of Gravel Roads	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	27.26761246	-32.52256775	923304.52	–	–	–	–		
0e1e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		DEPRECIATION-HERITAGE ASSETS-GRAVES	0001011000000000	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	ncial position, fi	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	27.26761246	-32.52256775	999577576	–	–	–	–		
0e1e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		DEPRECIATION-LAND AND BUILDINGS	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Spatial integration	cial viability throug	Land	Land	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	27.26761246	-32.52256775	1804355826	–	–	–	–		
0e1e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		INTANGIBLE ASSETS	0004000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	ial viability throug	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	976b04d0-5a00-4c8a-aeb7-cb8d9812d4d	28	32	8305515.96	–	–	–	–		
0e1e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		LANDFILL SITE	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	is in compliance v	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	76d63553-2df-49c-a969-b5ed3cd2c651	55	55	366619308.6	–	–	–	–		
0e1e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		MOTOR VEHICLES	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	according to IDP p	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	976b04d0-5a00-4c8a-aeb7-cb8d9812d4d	0	0	-6981173.52	–	–	–	–		
0f52de3-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524de	Registry Management	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	with specified ret	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	76d63553-2df-49c-a969-b5ed3cd2c651	0	27.26761246	-32.52256775	0	7,200	7,224	7,517	7,855		
1ba26e54-d30e-49dd-8bce-2657f8290afb	DUTYWA TAXI AND BUS RANK	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2a9d-46a6-84e5-5fac3749d0	2	1	4,500	–	–	–	–			
1ba26e54-d30e-49dd-8bce-2657f8290afb	INR. WILLOWVALE TAXI RANK	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2bc0618a-a959-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	1	1	4,500	–	–	–	–			
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb346a8aef1	Mhlozi	0010000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	upgrade quality i	Community Facilities	Halls	51db6f7d-97df-4c9b-9210-380dce9eca6	32	32	471610.56	–	–	–	–			
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb346a8aef1	Mndwaka Community Hall	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	maintaining sports t	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6b698716-4d46-4140-8b04-51f3e588367	32	28	-192137442.1	–	–	–	–			
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb346a8aef1	Municipal Staff Accommodation	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	training commun	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2a9d-46a6-84e5-5fac3749d0	27.26761246	-32.52256775	580553.6	600	400	626	655			
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb346a8aef1	Ntshane	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	training commun	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4919b0d9-3c37-4d65-906e-78352d9c603f	28.11797066	-32.19409561	2497273.68	–	–	–	–			
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb346a8aef1	Waste Management Services	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	ble safety services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	–	2,700	–	5,638	5,891			
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb346a8aef1	Willowvale Indoor Sport Center	0020201000000000	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	maintaining commu	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	2bc0618a-a959-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	28.30290604	-32.09715271	13188471.72	–	–	–	–			
359194ed-b099-4a3e-890d-69e60fce57c7	Construction of Dutywa sports facility	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d3aab0d8-48c3-46af-9593-67457ddc2d2	28.30553246	-32.06494904	20216320.56	–	–	–	–			
359194ed-b099-4a3e-890d-69e60fce57c7	Construction of Gatynsa sport facility	0010000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	upgrade quality i	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	52a5cd02-2a9d-46a6-84e5-5fac3749d0	-31	32	34601635.92	115,982	24,000	121,085	126,534			
359194ed-b099-4a3e-890d-69e60fce57c7	Upgrade of Numbela Sport Facility	0020200000000000	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2bc0618a-a959-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	28.50123405	-32	87273192.48	62,954	150,950	65,724	68,682			
5082efa3-67e2-4342-b8ca-43280346d7c7	Construction of ECD's	0030000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	constructing ECD	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	3aa1f80c-0992-4f64-b0a1-96c32844784a	28.45666695	-32.23583221	–	–	84,000	–	–			
57eb5717-999a-43e8-a53f-0e22265a6ed6	Depreciation-Security equipment	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Governance	ion of office suste	Community Facilities	Crèches	c7fc077c-5719-493c-807c-032d9cbbcd3	28.30290604	-32.09715271	20592090.24	–	–	–	–			
5efb28bb-c786-49af-8a50-44ab2b29b7f1	Installation of High masts	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	installing high ma	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	27.26761246	-32.52256775	-89185071.84	–	–	–	–			
5efb28bb-c786-49af-8a50-44ab2b29b7f1	maintenance of street lights	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	installing high ma	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	27.26761246	-32.52256775	35859623.76	–	–	–	–			
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187f772911be	Cash and Cash	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	upgrade quality i	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	11739130.47	–	–	–	–			
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187f772911be	Cash and Cash	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	is in compliance v	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	1	1	0	(1,020,421)	(812,022)	(1,027,736)	(1,073,984)			
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187f772911be	Debt Collection	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	is in compliance v	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	76d63553-2df-49c-a969-b5ed3cd2c651	1	1	512,689	(140,239)	(167,717)	(64,801)	(67,717)			
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187f772911be	Debt Collection	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	zation of revenue	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	3189094.68	–	–	–	–			
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187f772911be	Expenditure and payroll management	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	zation of revenue	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	0	600	1,200	626	655			
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187f772911be	Free Basic Services	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	31474731	3,000	3,000	3,132	3,273			
6dc327fd-c352-440b-9366-63fcea713335	Municipal Clocking System	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	improve quality of	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	33300774.52	–	–	–	–			
6dc327fd-c352-440b-9366-63fcea713335	Municipal Clocking System	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	Reviewal and implement	PMS framework	PMS framework	76d63553-2df-49c-a969-b5ed3cd2c651	1	1	0	560	560	585	611			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	Construction of Public Abolition Facility	0160000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	plementation of t	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	76d63553-2df-49c-a969-b5ed3cd2c651	1	1	0	1,260	1,260	1,315	1,375			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	Construction of Public Abolition Facility	0160000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	structing staff ab	Community Facilities	Public Abolition Facilities	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	1,800	–	–	1,879	1,964			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	Dutch Community Hall	0010000000000000	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	structing commu	Community Facilities	Public Abolition Facilities	52a5cd02-2a9d-46a6-84e5-5fac3749d0	28.30290604	-32.09715271	144705	–	–	–	–			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	Dutywa Hawker Stalls	0010000000000000	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	structing commu	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d3aab0d8-48c3-46af-9593-67457ddc2d2	27.26761246	-32.52256775	-11291814.24	–	–	–	–			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	EPWP	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	capacitate econ	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2a9d-46a6-84e5-5fac3749d0	31.0949688	-32.52256775	67339911.24	–	–	–	–			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	INFR. GEM COMMUNITY HALL	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	rough viable and s	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	8910	–	300	–	–			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	INFR. GEM COMMUNITY HALL	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	ble safety services	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	be7c3b9a-6231-41c3-9c31-32a9a45893c	2	1	1,800	–	–	–	–			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	INFR. GEM COMMUNITY HALL	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	ble safety services	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d2152804-d239-4cad-96cd-04af1a8083ed	2	1	600	–	–	–	–			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	Madwaleni	0010000000000000	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	structing commu	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-1a733b45411	27.26761246	-32.52256775	23198729.04	–	–	–	–			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	Madwaleni	0010000000000000	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	structing commu	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	76d63553-2df-49c-a969-b5ed3cd2c651	27.26761246	-32.52256775	19989085.04	–	–	–	–			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	Manganyela community hall	0000000000000000	nd responsive econo	Growth	upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	c5b6d09-3c37-4631-8008-85923c66626	27.26761246	-32.52256775	34530952.08	–	–	28,342	–			
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852cb5	Mhlangole	0010000000000000	nd responsive econ															

EC121 Mbhashe - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Mtonga to Mantlani Access Road	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3a569a73-f96c-41ab-b549-6ed7b9101ce6	0	0	0	13,903	–	14,514	15,168	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Mtonga to Mantlani Access Road	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	cd1a19a88-2eac-45bc-9427-26a3ba93745f	0	0	0	41,708	–	43,543	45,503	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	N2 to Nimrod access road	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b809ef1a-c94e-40e5-8056-770f021ad798	1	1	0	103,151	–	107,690	112,536	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Ndeli A/R	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	rection km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d21528d4-d239-4cad-86c0-b4af1a8083ed	28.45507622	-31.96394157	4492800	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	NKOLWENI ACCESS ROAD	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6178a7e4-3ea1-4d2f-9dc0-5e6120807afc	1	1	0	1,050	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	NKOLWENI ACCESS ROAD	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b809ef1a-c94e-40e5-8056-770f021ad798	1	1	0	3,150	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	nombulelo A/R	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	rection km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d124e661-6422-4011-bbd4-d2062946d000	28.73454987	-31.91500092	13817050.32	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Nondobo to Eblorhweni A/R	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	rection km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d124e661-6422-4011-bbd4-d2062946d000	28.75281334	-32.27173615	1903363.08	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Nthshingeni	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	struction commu	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b5536e83-b868-4640-b30b-22a218a3238c	28.2440033	32.00584793	3678639.48	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	NTSINGIZI TO MANTUSINI ACCESS ROAD	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84e5-5f5ac3749dd0	1	1	0	3,150	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	NTSINGIZI TO MANTUSINI ACCESS ROAD	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1ed66894-dc3a-4e4d-8bda-a06215879717	1	1	0	1,950	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	OTP MISIKITHI A/R	000000000000000000	–	–	–	By construction km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d21528d4-d239-4cad-86c0-b4af1a8083ed	1	1	0	20,000	5,000	20,800	21,820	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	OTP SIVIBANE ACCESS ROAD	000000000000000000	–	–	–	By construction km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d21528d4-d239-4cad-86c0-b4af1a8083ed	0	0	0	20,000	5,000	20,800	21,820	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	OTP Upgrading of small towns	000000000000000000	–	–	–	By upgrading of gravel roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2bc0f618-aa59-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	0	0	0	13,333	3,333	13,920	14,546	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	OTP Upgrading of small towns	000000000000000000	–	–	–	By upgrading of gravel roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84e5-5f5ac3749dd0	0	0	0	6,667	1,667	6,960	7,273	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	OTP Upgrading of small towns	000000000000000000	–	–	–	By upgrading of gravel roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	63cd97ab-8772-4e30-ac9a-c1972c368450	0	0	0	13,333	3,333	13,920	14,546	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Paving of sidewalks	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-7a733b454111	28.30290604	-32.09715271	24035645.22	6,000	8,400	6,264	6,546	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Paving of sidewalks	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2bc0f618-aa59-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	28.30290604	-32.09715271	0	12,000	16,800	12,528	13,092	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Paving of sidewalks	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	52a5cd02-2aa9-46a6-84e5-5f5ac3749dd0	28.30290604	-32.09715271	24035645.22	6,000	8,400	6,264	6,546	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Pewula A/R	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	rection km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b3aab0d8-48c9-46af-95f3-674570dc8f2c	28.71575356	-32.06369019	497088.72	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Phathilwize	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	struction commu	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	76d63553-2dff-49c0-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	28.64414024	-32.23976898	43645617.72	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Phelandaba to Macirheni access road	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	d21528d4-d239-4cad-86c0-b4af1a8083ed	1	1	0	37,458	120,163	39,107	40,866	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	PROVISION FOR REHABILITATION OF LANDFIL	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	ndards implement	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-7a733b454111	28	32	118649767.3	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Qinqana	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	ding formal bridge	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1ed66894-dc3a-4e4d-8bda-a06215879717	28.50396156	-32.13710403	-539341974.8	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Riverview to Langeni Access road	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	Upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	63cd97ab-8772-4e30-ac9a-c1972c368450	1	1	0	106,620	–	62,049	111,311	116,320
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Siliabeni A/R	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	rection km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	b809ef1a-c94e-40e5-8056-770f021ad798	28.44262886	-32.04640198	4812439.8	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Sikhobeni to Chaba access road	000000000000000000	–	–	–	By construction km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	79155a04-da45-49c5-9719-c28f9c532228	27.26761246	-32.52256775	0	1,400	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Tayi-Qwili A/R	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	rection km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3a606a9e-509f-47fc-87c2-07f60334619	38	36	138564200.8	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Tonjeni to Jujurha A/R	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	rection km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3a569a73-f96c-41ab-b549-6ed7b9101ce6	28.67006302	-32.35357666	13270536.24	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Town to Ntulahokwe	001010000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	rection km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2bc0f618-aa59-4530-996d-e45844ed5186	27.26761246	-32.52256775	17617581.6	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Vinindwa and Mazizini	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	ding formal bridge	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	cd1a19a88-2eac-45bc-9427-26a3ba93745f	28.26825142	-31.92291641	41633867.52	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Xhorha mouth to Ndalatha A/R	000101000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	rection km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	976b04d0-5a00-4c8a-aeb7-cb8c9812b4d	28.01270294	32.12222229	32096431.08	–	–	–	–	–
	be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Xhorha mouth to Ndalatha A/R	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	rection km of Gravel Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	976b04d0-5a00-4c8a-aeb7-cb8c9812b4d	28.01270294	32.12222229	54306518.64	–	10,540	–	–	–
	c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Depreciation-Motor Vehicles	000000000000000000	–	and development-o	Governance	ncial position, fi	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-7a733b454111	27.26761246	-32.52256775	-35835390.3	–	–	–	–	–
	c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Fleet Management	000000000000000000	–	and development-o	Growth	ving monitoring con	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	76d63553-2dff-49c0-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	–	–	0	25,500	–	–	–	–
	d0a6c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-9792258a36d	Installation of High masts	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	y installing high mas	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-7a733b454111	–	–	78482600.04	–	–	–	–	–
	d322a6d0-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b65989	Implementation of Communication Strategy and PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROGRAMS/MEETINGS	000000000000000000	–	and development-o	Growth	munication in all mu	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	76d63553-2dff-49c0-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	28.30290604	-32	0	180	–	120	188	196
	d80ff0ed-bc55-4825-bdc1-18776b2ba368	Generator (New and Maintenance)	000000000000000000	–	and development-o	Growth	rticipate in the affar	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-7a733b454111	28.30290604	-32	690104.4	–	–	–	–	–
	e32b263c-aed1-4710-b9e6-2721683b34a9	Construction of Xhorha sportsfields	000000000000000000	–	and development-o	Growth	ing environment for d	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-7a733b454111	20	-32	0	5,760	7,800	6,013	6,284	–
	e63906a9-4a7e-4455-ad95-271683b34a9	Healthy life for all	000000000000000000	–	and development-o	Inclusion and access	Upgrade quality in	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	63cd97ab-8772-4e30-ac9a-c1972c368450	28.68402481	31.96764755	254595192.2	90,137	83,118	94,103	98,337	–
	f3333f6f-376f-4d03-b158-f050b66056d	Enhance Public participation	000000000000000000	–	and development-o	Growth	nt public participat	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-7a733b454111	28.30290604	-32.09715271	2925959.64	–	–	–	–	–
	f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	Computers	000000000000000000	–	and development-o	Growth	Infrastructure and m	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	76d63553-2dff-49c0-a969-b5ed3ed2c651	27.26761246	-32.52256775	14692013.88	6,000	17,193	6,264	6,546	–
	f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	Council Chamber Recording System	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	committees, employ	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-7a733b454111	27	-33	0	9,000	–	–	–	–
	f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	Disaster Recovery site establishment	000000000000000000	–	nd responsive econo	Growth	responsive ICT infr	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-7a733b454111	28.30290604	-32.09715271	0	–	9,600	–	–	–
	f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	Network Infrastructure on Municipal offices	000000000000000000	–	and development-o	Growth	Infrastructure and m	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62b7-4af1-99f1-7a733b454111	28.30290604	-32.09715271	352800	–	–	–	–	–

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MISOCA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

EC121 Mbhashe - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description Project Description	Project Number Project Number	Type Type	MTSF Service Outcome MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location Ward Location	GPS Longitude GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																
R thousand Function Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete				
Parent Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)